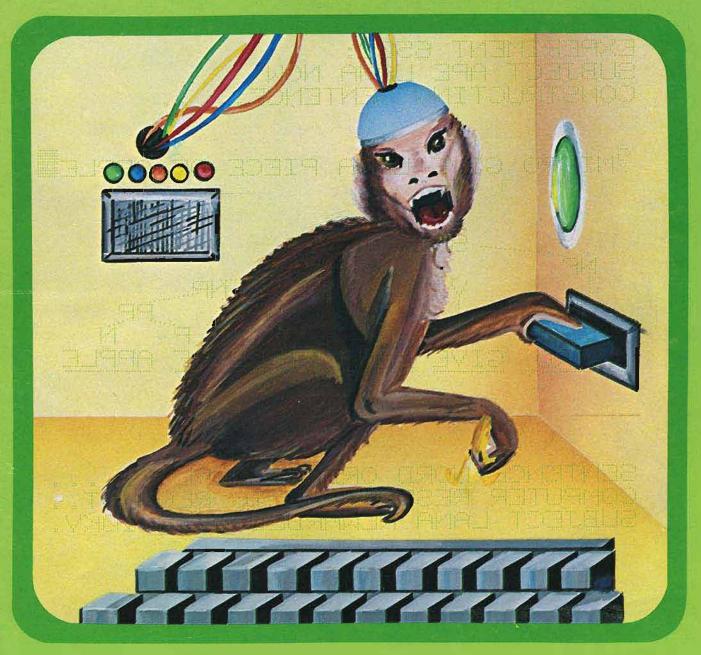
# MIGRO

THE 6502 JOURNAL



No. 28

SEPTEMBER

\$2.00

# Mountain Hardware makes more peripherals for the Apple Computer than Anybody.

#### INTROL X-10

2000000000

Intelligent Home Controller for lights and appliances. Real-time schedules and energy conservation. Complete applications software package. Home security with random scheduler. Power usage accounting package for home energy cost control. No wiring required.

#### APPLE CLOCK

Real-time and date information. Interrupts permit Foreground/Background operation of two programs simultaneously. Battery back-up. Crystal-controlled for ± .001% accuracy. Onboard ROM for easy access from BASICs. Supports PASCAL. Time from one millisecond to one year.

#### SUPERTALKER SD200

Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive programs with speech-prompted inputs. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

#### ROMWRITER

Program your own EPROMs. Create your own firmware. Programs 2K, 2716 5V EPROMs. Disk software package provides easy EPROM programming. EPROMs are verified after BURN. RUN your programs from on-board socket or install them on ROMPLUS+.

#### ROMPLUS+

More power for your system through firmware. Six sockets accept 2716 EPROMs or ROM equivalents. Six or any combination can be used at once. Scratch-pad RAM and two TTL connectors. Special 2K ROMs available for powerful system enhancement. Keyboard Filter ROM—COPYROM—Others coming soon.

#### **MusicSystem**

Sophistication previously available only on experimental mini and mainframe computer synthesizers. Digital instrumental music synthesizer system. 16 voices in stereo. Instrument definitions simulate the sound of real instruments—and more. Fully programmable waveforms. Envelope Control. Composition system—sheet music input using standard music notation. Chords and multi-part scoring up to 16 voices. A true instrument that anyone with an Apple can play.

#### A/D+D/A

16 channels analog to digital input. 16 channels digital to analog output. Eight bit resolution. Super-fast 8μ sec. conversion time. Monitor and output to the real world. All on one card

and . . . a place to put them



#### EXPANSION CHASSIS

By popular demand! Eight more slots for your Apple. Attractive sturdy enclosure. Its own heavy duty power supply. Easy to use. Address cards in Expansion Chassis the same way as in your Apple. Only one additional command to specify in Apple or in Expansion Chassis. Compatible with all Apple peripherals.

MOUNTAIN HARDWARE has the most comprehensive line of Apple peripherals available. Anywere. From anybody. We know the Apple inside and out and are committed to providing the most innovative and unique products to expand and enhance its capabilities and use. After all, we were the first company to make an Apple peripheral—except Apple Computer.

The message is simple. If you have an Apple, you need to know MOUNTAIN HARDWARE.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide:



#### **Mountain Hardware**

Leadership in Computer Peripherals A Division of Mountain Computer, Inc. 300 Harvey West Blvd.

Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 429-8600

MORE PERIPHERALS? Send me information.

NAME

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_STATE \_\_\_\_

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# INTERACTIVE VIDEO

- Education
- Training
- Sales
- Demonstrations
- Security
- Inventory
- Realty Sales
- Travel Agencies
- Video Disc Authoring
- Personnel
   Identification
- Video Disc Emulation
- Indexing Photographs
- Home Video

# THE ONLY PROFESSIONAL/ INDUSTRIAL QUALITY SYSTEM ON THE MARKET TODAY

EASY SOFTWARE CONTROL OF ALL: VIDEO • AUDIO • COMPUTER FUNCTIONS

MAY BE USED WITH:

BASIC . PASCAL . FORTRAN . PILOT . ASSEMBLY

COMPLETE AUDIO / VIDEO SWITCHING

DESIGNED FOR USE WITH:

APPLE . BELL & HOWELL . PLATO

THE MOST POWERFUL SYSTEM AVAILABLE

USES SIMPLE TWO-LETTER COMMANDS



Random Access Video Equipment

NON-INTRUSIVE, PATENT PENDING CONTROL METHOD PROVIDES:

TAPE IDENTIFICATION CODE • FRAME NUMBER CODE
 FRAME-ACCURATE ACCESS • ERROR FREE
LOCATION OF ANY FRAME OR SEGMENT • NO TAPE
SLIPPAGE TO GENERATE CUMULATIVE ACCESS ERRORS
 • COMPLETE SOFTWARE CONTROL OF ALL

VTR FUNCTIONS.

#### SYSTEM INCLUDES:

RAVE CONTROLLER UNIT • PLATO COMPATIBLE INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE II AND BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTERS • SONY 323 (Beta) or PANASONIC NV8200 (VHS) VTR

COMPLETE DEMONSTRATION, TUTORIAL and EDITING SOFTWARE • ALL NEEDED CABLES
 AND CONNECTIONS

Price F.O.B. San Antonio, Texas.....\$4995.00

SOFTWARE DESIGN AND CONSULTING AVAILABLE • CUSTOM INTERFACE AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER

Specifications and Delivery Dates Available FROM:

#### CREATED BY:



VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS INNOVATORS IN VIDEO APPLICATIONS

## SOLUTIONS, INC.

3740 Colony Drive San Antonio, Texas 78230 (512) 690-1017 The Source: TCI 170

\*APPLE II is a trademark of Apple Computer Company

\*BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTER is a trademark of BELL & HOWELL, INC.

\*RAVE is a trademark of SOLUTIONS, INC. and VIDEO ASSOCIATES LABS, INC.

\*PLATO is a trademark of Control Data Corporation



# IEEE 488 MODEM SALE \$ RS232 MODEM **SALE \$139**

The STAR modem from Livermore represents a significant breakthrough in the development of acoustic modems. The small, lightweight case houses a high-performance modern that competes with the highest quality standard-sized couplers available. Yet, because of its costs effective design, the STAR has become the price/performance leader in the industry.

#### CIRCUITRY

The switchable, four-section bandpass filter provides the user with excellent out-of-band rejection to assure accurate processing of the received carrier, even at signal levels of less than -47 dBm. Further, the proven soft limiter and phase lock loop discriminator yields data that is essentially jitter free.

The oscillator is built using highly stable, statevariable circuitry that delivers a nearly harmonic free, phase coherent sine wave to the telephone network, assuring compatibility with all other 103 type modems. Because of the pureness of the sine wave, the STAR modern exceeds even the stringent harmonic requirements of all CCITT countries

#### CARRIER SETECT

To assure accurate teleprocessing connections, the carrier detect circuitry prevents the modern from attempting to operate when excessive noise would produce errors or cause marginal operation. The circuitry also has a special amplitude sensor that prevents chatter when the received signal

#### EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world (also fits GTE handsets), the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

#### SELF TEST

Commodore CBM-

Used PETs (limited quantities)

The self test feature on the STAR allows the user to verify total operation of the acoustic modern by using the terminal in the full duplex mode. No need for remote assistance in diagnosing terminal or modern products.

Utilizing the experience gained from building high quality couplers for over twelve years. Livermore has designed a coupler superior to any it its class for cost efficiency in industrial, commercial, business or home situations. You can see why we call it the STARI

#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

Data Hate 0 to 300 baud.

Compatibility. Bell 103 and 113; CCITT.

Transmit Frequencies.\* Originate - 1070 Hz/Space. 1270 Hz/Mark; Answer - 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark

Receive Frequencies.\* Originate - 2025 Hz/Space, 2225 Hz/Mark; Answer - 1070 Hz/Space, 1270 Hz/Mark.

Frequency Stability, ±0.3 percent.

Receiver Sensitivity. -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF.

Transmit Level. -15 dBm.

Modulation. Frequency shift keyed (FSK).

Carrier Detect Delay, 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF. EIA Terminal Interface. Compatible with RS 232 specifications.

Interface, IEEE 488. Optional Interfaces, 20 ma;

\*International (CCITT) frequencies available.

Switches. Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/ Half Duplex.

Indicators. Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test.

**Environmental.** Ambient operating temperature 5°C. to 50°C. Relative humidity 10 to 90 percent (non-

Power. Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts (220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor available on request). Dimensions, 10" x 4" x 2"

Weight 1.7 lbs. (2.2 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)

Warranty, Two years on parts and labor.

CC 00 7 AF 10 5	COC 53 **	EEC 100 :	C 15
6502 745 10 a	695 50 🖳	0 22 100 ÿ	G 15
6502A 8,40 10 #	795 50 🚇	735 100 €	690
6520 PIA 5 15 10	i 490 50 @	4 45 100 4	4 15
6522VIA 6 90 10	@ 6.50 50 @	6.10 100 @	5 70
6532 7 90 10 at	740 50 €	700 100 €	6 60
2114-L450	465 20 @	4 35 100 🙉	415
2114-5300	595 20 ₾	5 45 100 🚱	510
2716 EPROM	2100 5 4 1	1900 10 @	1700
4116-200 ns RAM	7 00	8 @	6.25
6550 RAM (PFT 8K)			12 70
S-100 Wire Wrap	265	Solder Tail	2 15

#### CASSETTES-AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output low noise 5 screw housing, labels C-10 10/5 65 50/25.00 100/48 00 C-20 10/6 45 50/29 50 100/57 00 0-30 10/7 30 50/34 00 100/66 00

All other lengths available. Write for price list



#### ATARI 800 SPECIAL \$799 All Atari Modules 20% OFF

### DISKS



SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/3 10	50/2.85	100/2 75
SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/3 15	50/295	100/285
Maxelf 5"	10/3.65	50/3.40	100/3 15
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4 10	50/3.95	100/3.80
Verbatim 5"	10/2 40	50/2.35	100/2.30
<b>BAS</b> F 5"	10/2.45	20/2,35	100/2.30
8ASF 8"	10/2.50	20/2.45	100/2 35
Diskette Storage Pages		t	0 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8.	- 2.85	5" - 215

#### PET SPECIALS -Up to \$235 fr merchandise with purchs -Up to \$235 free with purchase of one of following GBM-PET ilems. FREE 8032 32K-80 column CRT \$1795 235 8015 16K-80 column CRT 1495 205 8050 Dual Disk Drive-950,000 bytes 1695 220 CBM Modern-IEEE Interface 395 50 **CBM Voice Synthesizer** 395 50 795 100 8N full size graphics keyboard 16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard 995 145 32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard 1295 205 2040 Dual Disk Drive-343,000 bytes 1295 205 2022 Tractor Feed Printer 795 100 2023 Pressure Food Printer 695 90 C2N External Cassette Deck 95 12

#### **EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS** Buy 2 computers, get 1 FRFF

boy 2 comparers, get 1 ( m	
VISICALC for PET (CBM/Personal Software)	\$128
CBM Assembler/Editor (disk)	89
CBM General Ledger A/P, A/R NEWI	270
CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
WordPro I-for 8K PET	25
WordPro II-16 or 32K, 2040, Printer	72
WordPro III-32K, 2040, Printer	178
WardPro IV for 8032	268
PASCAL Compiler for PET	75
Programmers Toolkit-PET ROM Utilities	\$ 44.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	22.90
Dust Cover for PET	7 90
IEEE-Parallet Printer Interface for PET	<b>79 0</b> 0
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PE1	149 00

	Centrolics 737 Proportional Spacing Printer NEC Spinwhiter-parallel	<b>\$800</b> 2450
	SYM-1 \$209 with 4K RAM	\$ 238
ı	SYM BAS-1 BASIC @ BOM	85
ı	SYM RAE-1/2 Assembler in ROM	85
ı	MOT 1000 Syneriek Development System	1345
ı	KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349
ı	KIM-1 (add \$34 for power supply)	159
ı	Seawell Motherboard-4K RAM	195
ı	Seawell 16X Static RAM-KIM, SYM, AIM	320
ı	S-100 Static RAM kit SALE	198
Ì	Leedex Video 100 12' Monitor	129
l	Zeoith Z*9 Terminal (factory asns)	770
I	KL-4M Four Voice Music Board for PFT	\$34,90
	Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	29 90
	SPECIAL —KL-4M with Visible Music Monitor	59.90
	MICROTHELLO for PET by Michael Riley Machine language version—you can't win at	
	PAPER MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor Full-featured version by Michael Riley	\$29 95

# A P Products 15% OFF

All Book and Software Prices are	Discounted
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	\$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	12 75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	945
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	16 45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10 45
Programming a Microcomputer 6502	7 75
6502 Software Bookbook (Scerol)	9 4 5

115 E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936

A B Computers 215-699-5826

WRITE FOR CATALOG Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.



## September 1980 Issue Number 28

#### Staff

Editor/Publisher

Robert M. Tripp

Associate Editor

Mary Ann Curtis

Assistant Editor/

Advertising Manager

L. Catherine Bland

Circulation Manager

Carol A. Stark

Art/Advertising Coordinator

Terry Spillane

Software Consultant

Ford Cavallari

PET Specialist

Loren Wright

Comptroller

Donna M. Tripp

MICROTM is published monthly by: MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmsford, MA 01824 Second Class postage paid at: Chelmsford, MA 01824

Publication Number: COTR 395770
Subscription rates:U.S. \$15.00 per year Foreign surface mail \$18.00 per year Central America air \$27.00 per year \$0. Amer/Europe air \$33.00 per year Other air mail \$39.00 per year

For back Issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to: MICRO
P.O. Box 6502
Chelmsford, MA 01824
or call
61726-65515

Copyright © 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

#### Articles

7 Creating Shape Tables, Improved:
An improved Apple Shape Making

An improved Apple Shape Making routine by Peter A. Cook

14 Auto-Run-Save, Y-t Plotter, Canary for the PET

Three assorted utilities for the PET

by Werner Kolbe

19 Loading KIM-1 Tapes to AIM

Load any KIM program anywhere in the AIM memory by Larry P. Gonzalez

25 Compact

An in-place 'Stripper' program on the AIM by Steve Bresson

30 A C1P and H14 System, Part 2

Information on how to drive the H14 printer by William L. Taylor

34 XREFER

A BASIC program for assembler cross referencing by Joel Swank

48 A Versatile HI-RES Function Plotter for the Apple II

Plot any expression as a function of an angle
by David P. Allen

59 Tiny PILOT for the AIM

Useful language for the AIM-65 by Larry Kollar and Carl Gutekunst

67 Mean 14: A Pseudo-Machine Floating Point Processor for the Apple II

A quick and easy to use mathematical processor by R. M. Mottola

#### Departments

- 5 Editorial: Games, Games, Games .... by Robert M. Tripp
- 47 MICRO Club Circuit
- 48 PET Vet

by Loren Wright

- 48 MICROBES and UPDATES
- 57 MICROScope: KIM-Venture

by Dr. Mark H. Meinrath

73 The MICRO Software Catalog: XXIV

- 73 The MICRO Software Catalog: XXIV by Mike Rowe
- 78 8502 Bibliography: Part XXIV by Dr. William R. Dial
- 79 Advertisers' Index



#### Southeastern Software 'NEWSLETTER' for APPLE II Owners NOW IN THE THIRD YEAR OF PUBLICATION 10 Issues per year for \$10.00 Back Issues available at \$1.00 each

EXAMPLE:

Send \$10.00 and receive next 10 Issues Send \$30.00 and receive 30 Issues beginning with #2

#### **DATA CAPTURE 3.0 - \$29.95**

Is DATA CAPTURE 3.0 just another Smart Terminal program? NO! It is a GENIUS Terminal program for use with the Micromodem II. It will 'capture' ANYTHING that appears on the screen of your CRT. ANY program or data. If you are using the Source you can even 'capture' CHAT. There is no need to create files in your file space on the other system to transfer data to your Apple. If you can list it you can capture it.

- You can then SAVE the data to disk, dump it to your printer or even do simple editing with DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- You can use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 to compose text off line for later transmission to another computer. Think of the timeshare charges this will save you!
- \* Use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 with the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter and you can enter UPPER or lower case from the keyboard for transmission to another system. You can also capture UPPER/lower case data from another system.
- \* A program is also included to convert your programs to text files for transmission using DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- \* DATA CAPTURE 3.0 will save you money if you are using any timesharing system.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>

Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter

#### **BAD BUY DISKETTE - \$9.99**

Of course it's a bad buy. If you have issues #2 thru #11 of the NEWSLETTER you can type these programs in yourself. Includes a couple of bonus programs.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>

We ship within 3 working days of receipt of order and welcome your personal check. We also accept Visa and Master Charge.

#### LCMOD for PASCAL - \$30.00

Finally! DIRECT entry of UPPER/lower case into the Pascal Editor. Why pay hundreds of dollars for a terminal just to set lower case entry with Pascal? If you have the Paymar Lower Case Adapter you can use this program.

- \* Left and right curly brackets for comment delimiters.
- \* An underline for VARs, program names and file names.
- \* The ESCape key does the shifting and Control Q is used for ESCape. Have you ever typed in a page or two of text and lost it by hitting ESC accidentally? This won't happen with LCMOD.

Requires Language System and Paymar LCA Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter.

#### MAG FILES - \$18.00

Finding it difficult to keep track of all those magazine articles you are reading? This program will help you do it. MAG FILES is Menu driven with separate modules for creating, editing, displaying and searching for your data. If you are using one drive a program is provided for transferring data to another diskette for backup. A sample data base of over 60 articles is included. The screen formatting and user orientation are what you have come to expect of Southeastern Software.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>.

#### **MAILER - \$15.00**

Don't let the low cost foot you. This is a single drive version of the program we use to maintain the NEWSLETTER subscriber list. Can be easily converted to 2.3 or 4 drives. Binary search and linear searches for finding any name in file. Sort on names and zip codes. Selective print by zip code or key. The separate modules are menu driven and will run on 32K system. There are 13 separate modules on the diskette for maintaining a mailing list. Sample data file included.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>.

- \* Apple, Apple If Plus, Disk II and APPLESOFT II are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.
- Micromodem II is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.

#### Games, Games, Games ....

"Words, words, words! I'm so sick of words ...." is the start of a song sung by Liza Doolittle in My Fair Lady. In this song she expresses her despair at the interest in words to the exclusion of other matters. I can fully understand her feelings. She feels that there is a lot more to life than just the "words" on which Professor Higgins spends all of his time. In a very similar vein, I feel that there is a lot more potential to the microcomputer than its popular use as an entertaining game-playing device. This is not to say that I am totally against computer games. Actually, I see nothing "illegal, immoral, or fattening" in using computer games for pure enjoyment. If a game can be used to interest people in the computer and/or help to teach them something, all the better. My complaint is that all too often, "The Game" is the exclusive use of the computer and the exclusive interest of the user.

I believe that the game glut poses two serious problems. First, I personally believe that one of the most fundamental problems of our modern society is the isolation of the individual. While there are obviously a large number of factors involved, the fact that individuals spend a large portion of their time watching television (the current figure just announced is 7.25 hours of television per day!) must be significant. It bothers me to see a majority of microcomputer users spending their time playing solitary computer games. While this is probably better than passively watching the TV, it does not do much to encourage social contact or interaction. Is the main impact of this fantastic microcomputer revolution going to be greater dependence on machine based interaction and less on interpersonal interaction? Given the natural Interest in games, why not invent computer based games to be played by more than one individual. The computer could either be one more player (the elusive "fourth for bridge") or could provide a dynamic environment for games which are played exclusively by the human participants. While a few games are available along these general lines, by far the most common types of games are the one-on-one; one human against one microcomputer.

The second aspect of my "Games, games, games" complaint is that there are so many other uses of the microcomputer waiting to be discovered, but most of the potential discoverers are too busy playing games to consider alternative uses. Somewhere in the vast pool of new computerists there must be some individuals who could become the Einstein of the computer world. There is room for revolutionary improvements in the programming and application of computers. If the new computerists, who are being introduced to the microcomputer via games, get trapped into the game playing habit, then who will make the new discoveries and exciting improvements?

I have no simple solution. Since computer games are fun, many people are going to spend all of their computer time and money playing them. MICRO is going to be starting several series of articles in the coming months that will try to show how productive work can be as exciting and challenging as games, and vastly more rewarding. In the meantime, you should seriously consider how you are using your equipment, your time, and your money. Isn't it perhaps time that you started contributing to this field, instead of just playing around in it?

Robert M. Tayip



MICRO in the Lab Cover Artist Terry Spillane

Is that a crown that Lana is wearing? What did our Simian ancestor do to receive such royal treatment? Lana has demonstrated the rudiments of linguistic competence — the "crown" is an array of electronic sensors which are used to learn more about the phenomenon Lana has displayed.

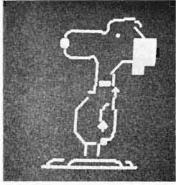
While our Lana is fictitous, the scene depicted on our cover is based on an actual experiment. A chimpanzee named Lana has been taught to communicate with a small computer, using a special picture language.

Using a computer as the medium for the picture language, the designers of the Lana experiment have attained some significant advantages. The computer allows 24-hour monitoring and mass data

storage. Only ten years ago, the equipment needed for this experiment would have taken up half a room and it would have cost over \$10,000. Now, however, a simple single board Microprocessor (like the KIM-1) has more than enough processing power for such a task. Perhaps even more importantly, the computer can easily analyze sentences in a phrase-structure language for correct form. Actually, your Micro does this each time you run a basic program!

The Microcomputer's place in the lab has become well established; the Lana experiment is just one example. The next few years should see Micros being used in even more innovative ways in the lab...perhaps soon a Micro may even be generating, rather than monitoring, language!

## Judge this character generator for yourself







HAL GRAPHICS

Exciting games are now the grailant for the Lander, \$19.95 each men, \$19.95 each and more.

Compare the two Snoopys and you'll begin to see why the new HAL PCG 6500 is attracting so much attention. It's the programmable character generator for your PET that gives sharp, detailed graphics.

#### Important features include:

- Storage for 64 new characters
- Built-in CB2 sound amplifier that produces all tones in the human hearing range
- · PCG Manual and demo program
- Interface to PET/CBM with 24 pin character generator ROMS. (If your PET uses 28 pin ROMS, Conversion Kits are available for \$45. To simplify ordering, please indicate memory RAM #2114 or #6550.)

The HAL PCG 6600 is available exclusively at Systems Formulate ...

Only \$200 (plus \$5 shipping & handling)
Add \$45 for 28 pln Conversion Kit

## MIPLOT: the right plotter at the right price



MIPLOT by Watanabe Corporation

Designed for straight forward interface to any microcomputer that outputs the ASC11 code, MIPLOT can even be used by operators with no plotter experience.

- Incorporates pre-programmed "intelligent" functions required for producing graphs and drawings
- Solid and broken line types can be specified
- Built in character generator for letters, numbers and symbols
- Characters can be enlarged and rotated to four orientations
- Special printer mode outputs character data as-is
- Uses commonly available hard fiber-tip pens
- Maximum plot speed approximately 2 inches per second
- Built in self-test mode

Only \$1,200 at Systems Formulate Corporation

(plus shipping & handling)

## ADCOM Light Pen (with sound) ... Only \$3495

(plus \$2 shipping & handling)

Unlike many light pens, the ADCOM interfaces with PET through the second cassette port rather than the parallel port. The result? Sound!

- Ready to plug in, no assembly necessary.
- Faster than many other light pens designed for PET.
- Built-in sensitivity control.
- Machine language and demo program included for ease of programming.

Expand with the finest in micro peripherals, systems and software from Systems Formulate. Call today for more information or to place your phone order: (416) 326-9100

We honor Master Charge, Visa, check or money order. (California residents add 6.5% tax)



SYSTEMS FORMULATE CORPORATION

39 Town & Country Village ● Palo Alto, California 94301

# **Creating Shape Tables, Improved!**

Building a Shape Table for use with the Apple HI-RES Graphics can be a painful task. This improved Shape Making Routine turns the pain into pleasure.

Peter A. Cook 1443 N. 24th St. Mesa, AZ 85203

Three cheers to John Figueras for unraveling the mysteries of the Apple shape table in MICRO 19:11. His article presented an extremely useful tool for creating shapes, and greatly simplified a task which had been so difficult and time comsuming as to be hardly worth the effort.

After using the Figueras programs a few times, it became apparent that they would be much more convenient if they were combined into one large program. Also, they contained several minor errors which needed correcting. This article describes changes and corrections which greatly increase the usefulness of the original programs.

#### Combined Program

Combining the programs for Initializing, creating, and displaying shape tables into one large program eliminates the need for typing the name of the next program each time you need to load it from the disk, and then waiting for it to be loaded. It also eliminates the need to continually re-enter the name and starting address of the desired shape table, and the subsequent wait for it to be loaded.

I combined the three original programs by treating them as subprograms. Since they all used similar fine numbers, they required extensive renumbering. This was easy to accomplish using the 'Renumber' program found on the DOS 3.2 master diskette. The numbers were not done consecutively in order that the last two digits would remain the same as in the original programs in most cases. The new line numbers correspond to the old ones roughly as follows: title page, 100-150; initialize, 1000-1300; create shapes, 2000-3300; and display shapes, 4000-4500.

#### Title Page

The program begins by listing the title information and then by automatically loading the numerals shapefile. I have used the term 'shapefile' throughout the program to denote a shape table which has been stored as a disk file, as opposed to one which merely resides in RAM.

The program has been converted for use with a single disk drive by omitting the volume and drive numbers from the disk commands, because with the prices of drives being what they are, I would venture to say that most of us have only one.

A short menu then appears, which allows selection of any of the three subprograms, or termination of the program.

#### Initializing Subprogram

The greatest change made in this subprogram was the removal of the steps for producing the cursor. Placing the cursor into every shape table as the first shape in each one was wasteful of space, and very confucing. The cursor is always available as the first shape in the numerals shapefile, which is loaded when the program begins. Details of the numerals shapefile will be covered later. By using the improved program, your tables will now contain only the desired shapes, and will start with number one instead of number two.

Because of the removal of the cursor, line 1060 now adds a few more zeros so that the starting address of the first empty shape will contain a zero end-of-record mark. Line 1090 now calculates the index to the first shape instead of to the cursor. The variable ADDR had to be changed to ASVE to make it compatible with the shape creating subprogram.

Lines 1260-1300 were changed to let you know that the computer is doing what it is supposed to do, and to ask if you want to save the file on disk at this time. You can save time by waiting until the end of the shape creating subprogram before storing the shape table on disk.

The menu is then repeated at the

bottom to avoid having to return to the title page.

#### Shape Creating Subprogram

This subprogram assumes that you are still working with the same shape table that you initialized in the previous subprogram, and shows you what its name and starting address are. In case you want to work on a different shapefile which was previously stored on the disk, allowance is made for entering its name and address. The desired shape table is then loaded into its proper location.

The computer then checks to see if there is any space left for more shapes in that table. If not, it so advises you and tells you the address of the next free byte after the end of the table. The original program attempted to do this, but actually it accessed the first two bytes of the cursor vectors instead of finding the zero end-of-record mark, and thus provided a meaningless number. Lines 2132-2262 include the changes to correct this.

Since the cursor is now located in a different shape table than the one with which you are currently working, the computer must be able to switch from one table to the other as needed, to line 2264 remembers the pointer for the new shape table, and uses it again in the line 3170.

The text at the bottom of the plotting grid has been improved by adding line 2350 to show the number fo the shape you are currently working on. The limits of the starting coordinates are shown in lines 2360-2380, along with the fact that coordinates are measured from the upper left. Error checks were added to prevent entering coordinates located outside of the grid, which could stop the program in some Instances.

The word "ERASE" was added to the list of keyboard commands LEFT, RIGHT, etc. In the original program, no checks were made on the values of x and y when entering L, R, U, or D, so if you accidentally exceeded certain grid boundaries the program would shut down. This was especially easy to do if you were using the "repeat" key to move the cursor. Lines 2600-2664 now

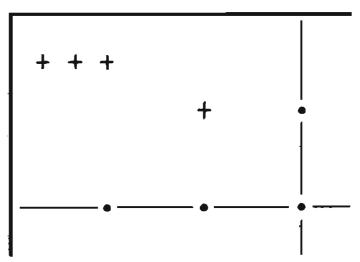


Figure 1. Upper left corner of the display grid, showing the starting points for the three possible digits of the shape number, and for the shape itself.

contain error checks which prevent the grid limits from being exceeded, and sound a beep if you attempt to do so.

The original program placed a permanent cursor mark in the starting position. This meant that there were always two cursor marks visible within the grid, which was

; \*4E20.4E08 sometimes confusing. Line 2390 now places a large "+" in the starting square, the points of which are always visible around the outside of the cursor or around the outside of a plotted circle. The original program also attempted to give a reverse Image of the cursor if it passed through a plotted circle. The succession of XDRAW commands,

```
4E20- 08 00 18 00 1E 00 30 00
4E28- 3D 00 4C 00 5D 00 6D
                            ЙÛ
4E30~ 7D 00 8D 00 9B 00 AB
                            00
4E38- 3E 24 2D
               36 04
                     00 DB
                            DB
4E40- DB
         24 ØC
               2D 15
                     17
                        35
                            36
4E48- 1E 3F 0F
               18 0D 18 27
                            ЙЙ
4E50- DB DB DB 08
                  58
                     ØD 18
                            36
4E58~ 36
         F6 2D
                     08 DB
               94
                  00
                            DB.
4F6A- 08
         18 ØC
               2D 15 F6 BF
                            17
4E68- 2E 2D 25
               00 DB DB DB 08
4E70- 18
         28 2D 35 1E 1E AD F6
4E78~ 3F 0F 18 04
                  99
                     DB DB
                            DB
4E80- 2E
         20 B5
               23 00
                            80
                     18 24
4E88- 0A 18 17
               04 00 OB OB OB
4E90- 12 0E 2D 0D 18 24 1C
                            3F
4E98- 27
         2Ĉ
            20
               25 00 DB DB
                            DR
4EA0-
      32
         ØΕ
            20 0D 18 E4
                            27
                         3F
         9C
4EA8- 0C
            20 04 00 DB DB DB
4EB0- 08 18 28
               20 35 1E 1E 1E
4EB8- 36 04 00
               OB OB DB 20 0C
4EC0- 20 15 F6
                     76 2D 0D
               3F
                  17
4EC8- 18 24 00 DB DB DB 92
                            20
4ED0- 0D 18 0D 18 24 E4 3F
4ED8- 76 2D 04 00
```

Figure 2. Hex pairs of the numerals shape table.

however, was Incorrect for all combinations of plotting, erasing, and passing through the starting position. Changes were made in lines 2680, 2740, 3040 to correct this. Now it is always obvious where the cursor is located and where the starting position is located.

The erase command is only effective immediately following a plot command. There is a way to erase any other plotted point, however, and that is by simply plotting over top of a point which has already been plotted. This will not erase the circle plotted in the grid, but the point will not appear in the finished shape when it is drawn to the right of the grld after the quit command.

In the original program, the warning "SHAPE TABLE FULL WITH THIS SHAPE" appeared both after the second-last shape as well as after the last shape. Changing N to N-1 in line 3230 allows the warning to appear only after the last shape.

The menu is repeated again at the bottom to allow selecton of any other subprogram, to to run the same one again.

#### Shape Display Subprogram

This subprogram starts out as the previous one did, by listing the name and address of the shapefile you are currently working with. If you wish to display a different one, enter its name and address.

Some variable names were changed to keep them compatible with the rest of the program. ADDR was changed to ASVE, and NN was changed to N. In line 4114 (line 70 in the original) NL was changed to NLO, although either variable is acceptable since Applesoft only recognizes the first two characters of a variable name.

In the original program the screen went black after the shapefile was loaded, and you had to remember to press any key to start the display. Line 4150 keeps the instruction on the screen until you need it, and line 4202 takes you immediately into the first page of the display.

The grid lines created by the original program had an odd dot pattern which was not very useful

because it didn't show where the starting positions of the shapes were located. Lines 4250-4310 were changed to present the dot pattern shown in Figure 1.

Pressing any key after the last page of the display puts the menu back on the screen.

#### Numerals Shapefile

In order to use the above program, the 'numerals' shape table must already have been stored on the disk in order to have the cursor available. If this has not been done, it will be necessary to load the shape table using either of the two following methods.

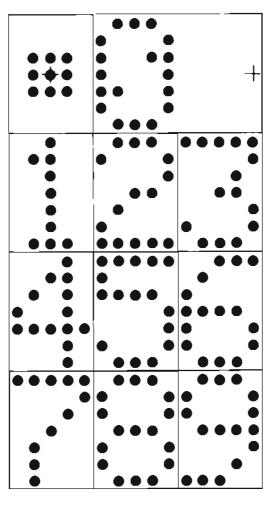


Figure 3. Cursor and numerals. The starting point is in the center of the cursor, and five spaces to the right of all the numerals.

Figure 2 lists the hex values of the entire numerals shape table. It can be placed in RAM by entering the monitor mode, typing the addresses at the left, such as 4E20, followed by a colon, followed by each two-character element separated by a space. Since there are 188 elements, this may take some time. When you have finished, don't forget to save what you just typed before you run the program. Use BSAVE NUMERALS, SHAPEFILE A20000, L188.

The numerals are of the same design as the Apple numerals and are depicted in Figure 3. The starting point was placed five spaces to the right of each numeral, so that the finished numeral will be shifted off to the left of the shape which is displayed in the same block with it.

Another method is to type in just enough of the shape table to have the cursor available, and then to form your own numerals by using the shape creating subprogram. To do this, POKE each of the values in Figure 4 into its proper location by using the format POKE 20000, 1. Transfer it to BSAVE disk using NUMERALS, SHAPEFILE A20000, L30. Then run the program and select the shape creating subprogram. Enter the name SHAPEFILE NUMERALS, and the address 20000. Form all of the digits in the order zero through nine by following the instructions on the screen, and then you will be ready to create and display other shape tables.

#### Conclusion

The program listing is presented on the following pages. In order to save space, all remarks were removed except for a title at the beginning of each subprogram. Basically, the same remarks apply as published in the original article.

In closing, I would like to thank John Figueras for providing Apple users with a most useful addition to their repertoire of utility programs.

Loca	tion	Value	Descri	ption				
200	00	1	Number	of shapes c	ompleted			Major Peter Cook is a jet pilot in- structor at Williams Air Force Base
200	01	0						in Arizona. He uses his Apple II to simulate alreraft scheduling pro-
200	02	24	Locati	on in table,	starting	address	+ 24	blems at work, and designs games for his kids at home. This is his se- cond article for MICRO.
200	03	0						***************************************
200	24	62	Cursor	vectors		144		VAL (IN\$) < 1 OR VAL (I > 4 THEN VTAB 23: HTAB
200	25	<b>3</b> 6	Cursor	vectors		146	19: ON	PRINT " ": 60TO 140 VAL (IN\$) 60TO 1010,2010
200	26	45	Cursor	vectors		150		0,150 : HOME : END
200	27	54	Cursor	vectors		1000 1010	REM TEX	INITIALIZE. T : HOME : PRINT "INITIA
200	28	4	Cursor	vectors		1020	LIZE PRII	NEW SHAPEFILE" NT : PRINT " NAME OF NE
200	29	0	Zero er	nd-of-record	mark			RPEFILE": INPUT " ?";NA
						1030	PRI	NT : PRINT " STARTING A
	<i>F</i> d	<i>igure 4,</i> N ucing the	Ainimum ( cursor ii	entries for pro- n the numerals			?"#R9	SS (DECIMAL)": INPUT " SVE
	S	hape table	B.	· mo mamoraig		1949	PRI	T : PRINT " NUMBER OF
JLIS	T						SHAPI	ES TO BE STORED IN FILE"  PUT " ?";N
100	REM	SHAPER	ILE CR	EATE/DISPLA	Ų	1969	FOR	I = 0 TO 2 * N + 3
		₽.	000K 🗸	JAN 1980		1070 1090	POKE N = 1	E ASVE + 1,0: NEXT 2 * N + 2
				J. FIGUERA NE, DEC 197		1110	POKE	E ASVE + 2,N - 256 * INT
110	UAM			RINT "****		1120		256) ASVE + 3, INT (N / 256
110				*********** uiu		1000	)	
112	**** UTO		YAIT HO	HAPEFILE CR	_	1260		IT : PRINT "SHAPEFILE IN . .IZED"
112		> ⊃: rr ′DISPLA		NHPERILE LA	E	1280	INPU	IT " SAUE ON DISK (YZN)
114		TH : TV 1 MAL .		PRINT "P.	С		1310	N\$: IF IN\$ < > "Y" THEN
116	HTA	9: PR	R" TMI	DAPTED FROM				IT D\$;"BSAVE ";NAME\$;", WE;", L";N + 1
118		FIGUERA 3 9: PA		ICRO MAGAZI	N	1300	PRIN	IT : PRINT "SAVED"
toa	Ē, [	DEC 197	'9"					3 21: PRINT "1 INIT 2 "E 3 DISPLAY 4 END"
120				<del>**********</del>		1320	GOTO	140
4.000						2000 2010	REM	CREATE SHAPES. ): TEXT : HOME : PRINT "
122	ON (	:"0.I.C	PRINT	RINT D\$;"NO O\$;"BLOAD			ČREAT LE"	E NEW SHAPES IN SHAPEFI
130			IUMERAL! ITAB 6:	S"  PRINT "1	т	2020	PRIN	IT : PRINT "CURRENT SHAP
132	MITI	ALIZE	SHAPEF		_	2030		: AND ADDRESS:" IT : HTAB 3: PRINT NAME\$
	EATE	SHAPE	:S"			2040		
134		NT : HT YAHS YA		PRINT "3 D	I	2050 2050	PRIN	IT : HTAB 3: PRINT ASVE IT : PRINT : PRINT "FOR
136				PRINT "4 E	4		PRIN	MANGE, PRESS RETURN:" IT : INPUT " DIFFERENT
140	VTAE	3 23: I 97 ";IN		SELECT (1/2	/		FILE?	'";IN\$: IF LEN (IN\$) = N 2080

2075 NAME\$ = IN\$:I = 1 2080 PRINT: INPUT " DIFFERENT ADDRESS? ";IN\$: IF LEN (IN\$
) = 0 THEN 2100 2085 ASUE = UAL (IN\$);I = 1 2100 IF I = 0 THEN 2130 2110 PRINT D\$;"BLOAD ";NAME\$;",
A";ASVE 2130 MAX = PEEK (ASVE + 2) + 256
<pre># PEEK (ASUE + 3) 2132 FB = ASUE + PEEK (ASUE + MA X - 2) + 256 * PEEK (ASUE +</pre>
MAX - 1) 2140 MAX = (MAX - 2) / 2 2160 N = PEEK (ASUE) 2220 IF MAX > N THEN 2260 2222 IF PEEK (FB) < > 0 THEN F B = FB + 1: GOTO 2222
2224 FB = FB + 1 2230 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "SHAP E TABLE FULL, NEXT FREE BYTE
";FB 2240 GOTO 1310 2260 INDEX = PEEK (ASVE + 2 * N + 2) + 256 * PEEK (ASVE + 2 *
N + 3) 2262 ADDR = ASUE + INDEX 2264 AHI = INT (ASUE / 256):ALO = ASUE - 256 * AHI: POKE 232,A
LO: POKE 233,AHI 2280 N = N + 1: POKE ASVE,N 2300 HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0 :CYCLE = 0
2310 HGR 2320 FOR X = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT
X,0 TO X,150: NEXT 2330 FOR Y = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT 0,Y TO 150,Y: NEXT
2350 HOME: VTAB 21: PRINT "SHAP E NUMBER ":N:" OF ":MAX
2360 PRINT "ENTER STARTING COORD
S (UPPER LEFT 1,1)" 2370 INPUT "X (1-15)? ";X: IF X <
1 OR X > 15 THEN 2370 2372 X = 10 * X - 5 2380 INPUT "Y (1-15)? ";Y: IF Y < 1 OR Y > 15 THEN 2380
2382 Y = $10 * Y - 5$ 2390 HPLOT X,Y - 4 TO X,Y + 4: HPLOT X - 4,Y TO X + 4,Y:XS = X:YS
= Y 2410 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
2420 PRINT "MOVE CURSOR WITH KEY S"
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

2430 PRINT " L-LEFT R-RIGHT U

-UP 0-DONK"

```
2440 PRINT " P-PLOT E-ERASE Q
     -QUIT"
2450 POKE 232,32: POKE 233,78
2460 KEY$ = "":KSUE$ = "": 60T0 2
     570.
     IF FLAG = 1 THEN 2520
2480
     XDRAW 1 AT X1,Y1
XDRAW 1 AT XJY
2530
2550 KI$ = KSUE$:KSUE$ = KEY$
2570 GET KEY$
     IF KEY$ < > "U" THEN 2610
2590
2600 SYMBOL = 0:Y = Y - 10: IF Y <
     5 \text{ TMFN Y} = \text{Y} + 10: 60TO 2664
2602 GOTO 2760
     IF KEY$ < > "R" THEN 2830
2610
2620 SYMBOL = 1:X = X + 10: IF X >
     145 THEN X = X - 10; GOTO 26
     64
2622
      SOTO 2760
     IF KEY$ < > "B" THEN 2650
2630 -
2640 SYMBOL = 2:Y = Y + 10: IF Y >
     145 THEN Y = Y - 10: GOTO 28
     64
2642
      60TO 2760
     IF KEY$ < > "L" THEN 2670
2650
2660 \text{ SYMBOL} = 3:X = X - 10: IF X <
     5 THEN X = X + 10: GOTO 2664
2662 GOTO 2760
2664
      UTAB PEEK (37): PRINT
                             CHR$
     (7): GOTO 2570
     IF KEY$ < > "P" THEN 2690
2670 -
2680 FLA6 = 1: GOSUB 3000: GOTO 2
     520
      IF KEY$ = "Q" THEN 3100
2690
      IF KEY$ < > "E" THEN 2570
2710
2720
      HCOLOR≠ 0:FLAG = 0: GOSUB 3
      øøø.
2740 KSUE$ = KI$: HCOLOR= 3: GOTO
      2530
      IF KSUE$ = "P" THEN SYMBOL =
2760
      SYMBOL + 4
2780 CYCLE = CYCLE + 1
 2790 IF CYCLE < > 1 THEN 2810
2800 BYTE = SYMBOL: GOTO 2480
 2810 IF CYCLE < > 2 THEN 2900
 2820 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOL
 2840 IF BYTE > 7 THEN 2480
 2860 BYTE = BYTE + 8: POKE ADDR.B
      YTE:ADDR = ADDR + 1
 2880 RYTE = 24:CYCLE = 2: GOTO 24
      80
      IF SYMBOL > 3 THEN 2930
 2900
 2910 BYTE = BYTE + 64 * SYMBOL
 2930 POKE ADDR.BYTE:ADDR = ADDR +
      1
```

```
2950 IF SYMBOL = 0 OR SYMBOL > 3
    THEN 2980
2970 CYCLE = 0: GOTO 2480
2980 CYCLE = 1:BYTE = SYMBOL: GOTO
2480
3000 FOR Y2 = Y - 3 TO Y + 3 STEP
6: HPLOT X - 1,Y2 TO X + 1,Y
2: NEXT
3010 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
4: HPLOT X - 2,Y2 TO X + 2,Y
2: NEXT
3020 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
X - 3,Y2 TO X + 3,Y2: NEXT
3040 RETURN
3050 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 1 TO Y + 1: HPLOT
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3060 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3070 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3080 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y2 = Y - 2 TO Y + 2 STEP
3090 FOR Y
    3120 IF CYCLE < > 1 THEN 3140
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     4170 HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
        3130 BYTE = BYTE + 32: GOTO 3150
        | 3150 | POKE ADDR.BYTE:ADDR = ADDR + 1 | 1 | 10 | N | 10 | N
          # ROW + 7

# ROW + 15

# ROW +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       1310
```



# Skyles Electric Works

### Presenting the Skyles MacroTeA

#### **Text Editor**

To help you write your program, MacroTeA includes a powerful text editor with 34 command functions:

AUTO Numbers lines automatically

NUMBER Automatically renumbers lines Outputs text file in easy-to-read columns. Copies a line or group of lines to a new COPY

Moves a line or group of lines to a new

location.

DELETE Deletes a line or group of lines. CLEAR Clears the text file.

Prints a hine or group of lines to PRINT the PET screen

PUT Saves a line or group of lines of text on the tape (or disc).

GET Loads a previously saved line or group of lines of text from the tape (or disc)

DUPLICATE Copies text file modules from one tape recorder to the other Stops on specific modules to allow changes before it is dupli-cated. This command makes an unlimited

length program (text file) oractical HARD Prints out text life on printer,

Assembles text file with or without a listing. Assembly may be specified for the object (program) to be recorded or placed in RAM

PASS Does second pass of assembly. Another nmand that makes unlimited length text files (source code) practical.

Runs (executes) a previously assembled 01001870

SYMBOLS Prints out the sympol table flabel file) SET Gives complete control of the size and location of the text file (source file), label file (symbol table) and relocatable buffer.

Gives complete access to the elevin DOS commands.
PUT GET NEW INITIALIZE DIRECTORY COPY DUPLICATE SCRATCH VALIDATE RENAME ERROR REPORT

EDIT Offers unbelievably powerful search and replace capability. Many large computer assemblers lack this sophistication

Searches text file for defined strings. Optionally prints them and counts them, i.e., this command. The conditional assembly pseudo-ops are: counts number of characters in text file

Eliminates line numbers on PRINT and HARD MANUSCRIPT command. Makes Macra Yea a true and power

> RREAK Breaks to the Monitor portion of MacroTua A return to Text Editor without loss of text is possible

Improves or tailors MacroTea's Text Editor to user's needs. "Oo-it-vourself" command

#### Fast ... Fast Assembler

Briefly, the pseudo-ops are:

- BA Commands the assembler to bagin placing assembled
- CE Continuous the assembler to continue assembly unless certain serious errors occur. All errors are printed out
- Commands the assembler to start listing source (text file) from this coint on.
- from this point in the program
- Commands the assembler to continue that source program (text file) on table.
- Commands the assembler to store the object code in
- Commands the assembler to not store object code in memory.
- tion different from the location in which it is assembling
- SE Commands the assembler to store an external address.
- DS Commands the assembler to set aside a brock of storage.
- Commands the assembler to store data • BY
- Commands the assembler to store an internal address.
- DE Commands the essembler to calculate an external label expression
- D(
- informs the assembler that this is the end of the • EN
- Commanos the assembler to eject to top of page on
- printer copy SET A directive not a Dseudo-op, directs the assemblers to redefine the value of a label.

#### **Macro Assembler**

The macro pseudo-ops include

This is a macro beginning instruction definition This is end of a macro instruction defindion.

On not autout macro-generated code in source EC.

Do output macro-generated code in source

#### **Conditional Assembler**

If the label expression is equal to zero. assemble this block of source code (text file). If the label expression is not equal to zero. If the label expression is positive, assemble this plack of source code

If the label expression is negative, assemble this plack of squice code.

This is the end of a black of source code.

#### **Enhanced Monitor**

... By having 16 powerful commands:

- Autometic MecroTeA cold start from Monitor.
- Automatic Macro TeA warm start from Monitor.
- Loads from tape object code program.
- Saves to tape object code between locations
- Disassembles object code back to source fixting.
- Displays in memory object code starting at selected to change the object code.
- Displays in register. Contents may be changed using PET screen edit capabilities.
- н Hunts memory for a particular group of object COGOS.
- Allows you to walk through the program one step
- Breakpoint to occur after specified number of passes past specified address
- Start on specified address. Quit if STOP key or breakpoint accurs
- Transfers a program or part of a program from one memory area to anothe
- Go!! Auns machine language program starting at selected location
- Exits back to BASIC.
- Display memory and decoded ASCII characters.
- Pack (fall) memory with specified byte

#### What are the other unique features of the MacroTeA?

- · Labels up to 10 characters in length
- 50 different symbols to choose from for each character
- 10<sup>16</sup> different labels possible
- · Create executable object code in memory or store on tape
- · Text editor may be used for composing letters, manuscripts, etc.
- Text may be loaded and stored from tape or disc
- · Powerful two-cassette duplicator function
- String search capability
- Macros may be nested 32 deep
- 25 Assembler psuedo-ops
- 5 Conditional assembler psuedo-ops
- 40 Error codes to pinpoint problems
- 16 Error codes related to Macros
- Enhanced monitor with 16 commands

...a completely solid state firmware system ...all in ROM and RAM. No tapes to load. The system is available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off.

15 chips on a single high quality printed circuit board; interfaces with PET's parallel address and data bus or with Skyles Memory Adapter. A comprehensive 170 page manual is included

Truly, there is simply no other system of this magnitude at anywhere near \$395.00 \* this price.

\*California residents, please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents) CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140



Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735

# Auto-Run-Save, Y-t Plotter, Canary for the PET

A potpourri of programs is presented for the PET. These include two obviously useful utility programs and one program of dubious utility.

Werner Kolbe Hardstr. 77 CH 54 32 Neuenhof Switzerland

When you have several programs on a tape, you can only select a specific one by entering LOAD together with the program name, and then you have to wait until the program has been loaded before you can enter RUN. This was one reason for me to develop the Auto-Run-Saver which allows you to save programs in a form so that they run automatically after the load. The second reason was, that the Auto-Run-Saver can also be used for nearly perfect program protection. If the

stop-key is disabled and other possibilities of program interruption are avoided, your program cannot be stopped and therefore can not be changed nor can it be listed. Auto-Run-Saver is written for 8K PETs with the old ROMs.

#### Using the Program

Auto-Run-Saver mainly consists of machine code which is combined with a short BASIC loader that gives

the instructions. After running the machine code is located in the last page of the 8K memory. You load the program that you want to save and place an empty tape into the cassette unit. Instead of SAVE you now enter SYS7636 and your program is saved with the auto-run feature.

#### **Program Description**

The trick of Auto-Run-Saver is, that it writes a header on the tape

```
AUTO-RUN-SAVER
 5 POKE134,250:POKE135,30:CLR
 10 FORI=7936T08131:READN:POKEI/N:MEXT
 20 INPUT"MPROGRAM NAME "JA$
 30 A=LEN(A$):IFA>16THENA=16
 40 FORI=1TOA:POKE8057+I,ASC(MID$(A$,I,1))
 50 NEXT
 60 PRINT:PRINT"№1. LOAD THE PROGRAM "A$
 70 PRINT"M2. PLACE A BLANK TAPE INTO THE CASSETTE
                                                     UNIT
 80 PRINT"MB. ENTER SYS7636
 90 PRINT"XXXFOR FURTHER RECORDS REPEAT FROM STEP 2
 500 DATA165,124,141,140, 31,165,125,141,145, 31,169, 1,133,241,169,122,133
505 DATA249,169, 31,133,250,169, 75,133,238,169, 13,133,247,169, 2,133,248
510 DATA169, 22,133,229,169, 2,133,230, 32,103,246, 32,113,248,169, 1, 32
 515 DATA237,245,169,111,133,247,169, 31,133,248,169,122,133,229,169, 31,133
520 DATA230, 32, 13,247, 32, 96, 31,169, 0,133,247,169, 4,133,248,165,124
525 DATA133,229,165,125,133,230, 76, 13,247, 0, 0,169,112,141, 5, 2,173
 530 DATA 5, 2, 16,251, 96, 0, 0, 0, 0, 8, 0,147, 83,217, 54, 53, 54
540 DATA 32,32, 0,169,169,141,125, 2,169, 5,141,126, 2,169, 0,141,123
 545 DATA 2,169, 4,141,124, 2,162, 8,189,190, 2,157, 12, 2,202,208,247
550 DATA162, 8,169, 32,157,255,127,202, 16,250,142, 16,232, 76,195,243, 4
 555 BATA 0,147, 82,213, 13, 0, 0, 0, 0
READY.
```

which later advises PET to load directly into its keyboard buffer (dec. 525 to 536). In our case a SYS656 together with a carriage return is entered, leading to a small machine code routine which is a part of the program name. This routine enters RUN, Ret. into the keyboard buffer, puts the correct load addresses into the according places of the cassette buffer. disables the stop-key and finally jumps to the load-routine located in the ROM at F3C3. The disassembly (listing 2) may serve to understand the whole process more in detail.

The program mainly consists of two parts. The first one from 1F00 to 1F79 does the SAVE. The second one from 1F8B to 1FBF is saved as a part of the program name and performs the LOAD and RUN of the BASIC program.

First (1F00 to 1F09) the LOAD routine is updated with the actual "End of BASIC pointer". Then all necessary pointers are set to write a header on tape. The name for the header is 75 characters long (hex. 4B) starting at 1F7A. The start address in the header is set to 020D and the end address is 0216.

After having written the header, the pointers are prepared to write a pseudo program on tape, which starts at 1F6F and ends at 1F79. This "program" will make PET assume that 8 Keys were pressed during the loading: CLR, S, y, 6, 5, CR, CLR. The subroutine 1F60 is a waiting loop in order to provide a gap between the pseudo program and the BASIC program. After writing the BASIC code on tape (1F4B to 1F50) the "Auto-Run-Save" is complete.

When loading such a program, PET will immediately execute the SYS656, which will lead it to the code located in the disassembly listing at 1F8B. This routine prepares the pointers to load the BASIC program without header, it stores CLR, R, u, CR into the keyboard buffer and it disables the STOP-key during the loading by storing FF into E810

#### Protecting a Program

The Auto-Run-Saver disables the stop-key only during the loading. Therefore your BASIC program must contain the line

#### 0 POKE 537, 136

in order to disable the stop-key during the run. Further on all the INPUT

#### AUTO RUN SAVER DISASSEMBLY

DISA	ASSEMI	BLY					
C≭ .;	PC 70ED	SR 20	AC 53	XR 41	YR 56	SP FE	NV*BDIZC 00100000
	1F00 1F02 1F07 1F07 1F08 1F00 1F12 1F14 1F16 1F18 1F18 1F18 1F28 1F28 1F28 1F20 1F30	29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 2	879111769F168E07986571			LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	=\$0D \$F7 =\$02 \$F8 =\$16 \$E5 =\$02 \$E6 \$F67
	1F32 1F35 1F37 1F38 1F38 1F38 1F38 1F48 1F48 1F48 1F48 1F58 1F58 1F58 1F58 1F58	85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 85 8	6775 6775 6775 6775 6775 6775 6775 7	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;		JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA	=\$671F A F DO
. :	1F63 1F63 1F63	5 AI	05	92		STA LDA BPL	¥0205

RTS

1F6A 60

statements must be replaced by an appropriate subroutine using GET A\$. Of course it will still be possible to copy your program, i.e. with a second cassette recorder, but it will be quite difficult to change it in order to take out your copyright label.

#### **Important Memory Locations:**

7C, 7D End of Basic Pointer F1 Current device F9, FA Start of program name EΕ Number of characters in name F7, F8 Pointer to program start E5, E6 Pointer to program end 027B, 027C Start address for load E810 To disable stop during load, store a number higher than 9 in the low 4 bits F5ED Writes a header F70D Writes without header from addresses in F7, F8, E5, E6 F3C3 Loads program without header F667 Sets buffer pointer F871 Tests if cassette motor runs

## Using the PET Printer 2022 as a Y-t Plotter

The Pet printer 2022 can easily be turned into a Y-t plotter using the following short program.

#### Listing

The function to be plotted must have the form Y = F(T). The value of Y should be calculated in a subroutine starting at line 500. Y must be between 0 and 480.

#### **Program Description**

After opening all necessary channels the line feed distance is reduced by printing CHR\$(18) to channel 5. Then from line 10 to line 35 seven consecutive values of the function are calculated. The corresponding printing positions are stored in D %; the column in the printing position is stored in S%(I) where I contains the row position. The following loops from 40 to 100 determine the values of the characters that have to be transmitted to channel 5 in order to program the programmable character. For this purpose all values having the same printing position are combined. The positions which were combined are marked with D%(J) = 99. Because it is not possible to program more

Tape Header Program	1F76 36 ØD 1F78 93 1F79 00	BRK BRK BRK BRK PHP BRK P?? BRK P?? BOR EOR EOR	\$3536,Y \$0D,X \$4D41 \$4F \$50 (\$4D,X) \$20
.:	1F8B A9 A9 1F8D 8D 7D 0 1F90 A9 05 1F92 8D 7E 0 1F95 A9 00 1F97 8D 7B 0 1F9A A9 04 1F9C 8D 7C 0 1F9F A2 08 1FAI BD BE 0	F STA DEX BPL S STX	*0020 =\$027D =\$027D =\$027E =\$027E =\$027B =\$020 \$020BE,X \$

#### YHT PLOTTER 1 OPEN1,4:OPEN5,4,5:OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR\$(18) 2 DIMA(5),DX(6),SX(6) 3 PRINT#1, CHR\$(19) 5 DT=1 10 FORI=0TO6:GETA\$:IFA\$=""THEN20 15 PRINT#6, CHR\$(24):CLOSE5:CLOSE6 16 PRINT#1:CLOSE1:END 20 GOSU**B500:REM** Y≕F(T) 35 NEXTI 40 FORI=0T06:IFD%(I)>79THEN140 45 FORJ=0T05:A(J)=0:NEXTJ 50 A(S%(I))=2†(6-I):IFI)5THEN110 70 FORJ=I+1T06:IFDM(I)<>DM(J)THEN100 90 A(SX(J))=A(SX(J))+2†(6-J):DX(J)=99 100 NEXTJ 110 A\$="":FORJ=0T05:A\$=A\$+CHR\$(A(J)):NEXTJ 115 PRINT#5,A\$:IFD%(I)>0THENPRINT#1,TAB(D%(I)); 120 PRINT#1, CHR\$(254) CHR\$(141); 140 NEXTI 150 PRINT#1,CHR\$(29):GOTO10 200 REM \*\*\* YOUR FUNCTION \*\*\*\* 500 Y=100+100\*SIN(T/50\*π/2) 510 RETURN READY.

than one character per line, every character that has to be printed in the same line must be followed by a CHR\$ (141) resulting in a carriage return without line feed. The program continues to plot the function until a key is pressed.

#### PET Singing Like a Bird

A few weeks ago my wife bought a canary. The bird was not accustomed to its new surrounding and therefore instead of singing, it sat in its cage silent and sad. Someone had to keep him company!

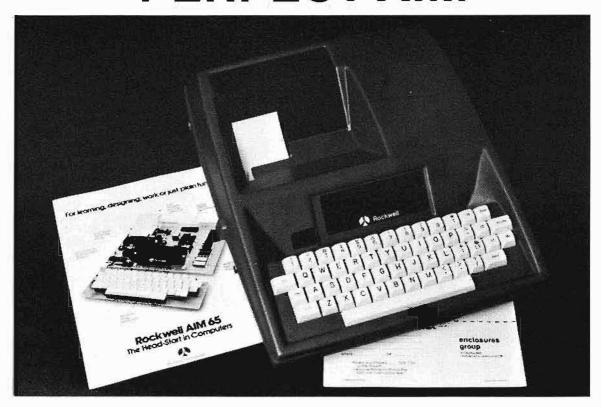
PET could do it. The following short program turns PET into a wonderfully singing canary. You only have to connect a speaker (with a small amplifier) to the user-port output CB2.

#### μ

#### CAMARY

**BOANARYE** 10 PRINT"D 東東東東 (知道)到10月 WWW.CONNECT A SPEAKER TO CB2. 20 PRINT" PRESS ANY KEY TO STOP" 25 PRINT"XXXXX 30 H=.5:L=51:K=136 40 N=65:POKE59467,16:M=59464:RG=59466 50 B=N\*RND(1)+25:F=N\*RND(1):A⇒F+B:D=(F/70+H)\*RND(1)+H:Z=D\*300\*RND(1)/A 60 P=A/N\*H:GETA\$:IFA\$THENPOKE59467,0:END:STOP 70 IFRND(1)<.1THENFORI=0T02E3\*RND(1):NEXT 80 POKERG, L:FORI=@TOZ:IFRND(1)<hTHENPOKERG, K-L 90 IFRND(1))PTHEN110 100 FORJ=ATOBSTEP-D:POKEM.J:NEXT:POKEM.0:NEXT:GOTO50 110 FORJ=BTOASTEPD:POKEM/J:NEXT:POKEM/0:NEXT:GOTO50 READY.

# **PERFECT AIM**



# ATTRACTIVE FUNCTIONAL PACKAGING FOR YOUR AIM-65 MICROCOMPUTER

- Professional Appearance
- Striking Grey and Black Color Combination
- Protects Vital Components

# ENGINEERED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE ROCKWELL AIM-65

- All Switches Accessible
- Integral Reset Button Actuator
- Easy Paper Tape Replacement

#### **EASILY ASSEMBLED**

- Absolutely No Alteration of AIM-65 Required
- All Fasteners Provided
- · Goes Together in Minutes

California Residents Please Pay

\$49.52 (Includes Sales Tax)

# MADE OF HIGH IMPACT STRENGTH THERMOFORMED PLASTIC

- Kydex 100\*
- Durable
- Molded-In Color
- Non-Conductive

#### **AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**

- Allow Three to Four Weeks for Processing and Delivery
- No COD's Please
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

TO ORDER: 1. Fill in this Coupon (Print or Type Please)
2. Attach Check or Money Order and Mail to:

STREET

CITY

STATE

SAE 1-1 PLEASE SHIP PREPAID

@\$43.50 each
California Residents Please Pay
\$46.33 (Includes Sales Tax)

SAE 1-2 PLEASE SHIP PREPAID

@\$46.50 each

# enclosures group

771 bush street san francisco, california 94108

# Loading KIM-1 Tapes to AIM

Here are the routines required to overcome the problem of loading KIM format tapes into an AIM when the base addresses need to be changed. They permit the user to specify from the keyboard the new starting address for a load, overriding the KIM generated starting address.

.....

Larry P. Gonzalez
Department of Physiology and
Biophysics
University of Illinois Medical
Center
P.O Box 6998
Chicago, IL 60680

The Rockwell AlM-65 is an excellent system for the computer hobbyist, given its ASCII Keyboard, on-line thermal printer, easy-to-use I/O chips and timers, and 8K monitor. In addition, the AIM is KIM-1 compatable and allows cassette I/O in KIM format. This means that the abundant software that is available for the KIM-1 can be read via the AIM cassette interface. This feature is particularly interesting to those of us moving up to the AIM from a KIM-1.

In actual practice, however, differences between the memory maps of the KIM-1 and the AIM-65 make the loading of KIM tapes to the AIM more difficult. The problem is in the fact that the AIM monitor makes extensive use of Page One memory locations, while the KIM-1 does not. in particular, 80 bytes of AIM Page One, beginning at location \$0116, are used as the tape I/O buffer. So, although the KIM-1 can load programs into Page One from tape, the AIM cannot: KIM tape files which load to Page One cannot be loaded with the AIM tape load routines.

The KIM monitor has a feature which allows cassette files to be loaded with a starting address different from the load address stored with the tape file. This is done by specifying "FF" as the file ID. The file name and load address on tape

are ignored and the file is loaded with the starting address previously entered into RAM (KIM locations \$17F5 and \$17F6). Unfortunately, this feature was not included in the AIM routines that load KIM-format tapes. This problem of loading KIM-1 tapes has been noted by other authors (Burnett, 1979; Tripp, 1979), but no solutions have been presented.

The program below is a simple modification of the Rockwell AIM monitor routine to load KIM-format tapes to a new load address. Comments are included in the program, so little explanation should be required. The New Load Address is stored on Page Zero at locations \$0000 and \$0001. These could be changed, however, to any convenient location. The entry point to the program is at \$0900. The program is completely relocatable; all that is required to relocate the program is that this entry point be changed during assembly.

The assembly-language source version as prepared on the AIM Editor is shown in Figure 1, with the assembly listing and symbol table in Figure 2, and the disassembled listing and hex dump in Figure 3.

Execute the program with the program counter set to \$0900. The message "To=" will be displayed.

Enter the new load address followed by a carriage return, and then continue as for a normal tape load. Don't forget to change the tape speed (\$A408) to the appropriate value for your KIM-format tapes (\$5A or \$5B) prior to running this program.

I have found this program to be very useful in gaining access to programs which were initially dumped to tape from a KIM-1. Now I don't have to enter all my KIM programs by hand to make them available on the AIM, even if the original tape loaded into Page One.

#### References

Burnett, J. An AIM-65 user's notes. MICRO,1979, 12:5-7 Tripp, R.M. Ask the Doctor, Part V. MICRO, 1979 13:34-36

μ

Larry P. Gonzalez is an Assistant Professor of physiology and biophysics at the University of Illinois Medical Center. He has 12 years in the use of minicomputers for real-time data acquisition and signal analysis. During the last two years he has been developing a system using an AIM-65 in the collection and analysis of electrophysiological data.

Figure 1. Source Listing: KIM Tape Load to New Address.	JSR FNAM :LOAD KIM-1 TAPE	Figure 2. Assembly Listing and Symbol Table: KIM Tape Load to New
*=9666	3	Address
FAGE	LOADKI JSR CLRCK	
AMEM TARE LOAD TO AMEM REDRESS	LOADK1 JSR TAISET LOADK2 JSR GETTAP	==6666 *=6666
: ** BY L, P GONIALEZ	CMP #/* BEQ LOADKO CMP #\$16	KIM TAPE LOAD TO
PAGE MEMBRY	BNE LOADKi	NEW ADDRESS
LOCATIONS'	BEQ LOADK2	;
MEMADESWAYNEW ADDRES	LOADK3 JSR RBYTE	;** BY L.P. GONZALEZ
3 NFLG=\$8432 5848=\$8420	STA SAVA	3
- Danger # 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	; .neok but zakobe	MEMORY LOCATIONS
CKEUM=享用415	;READ BUT IGNORE ;OLD LOAD ADDRESS	HERON LEGATION
PAGE YSUB-ROUTINA	TOTAL TOTAL HERBERT	==8000 NEWAD=\$88; NEW
EQUATES 1	REPLACE WITH NEW	ADDRES
START=\$E181	;LOAD ADDRESS	==60000
OKERR=\$E385 RBYTE=\$E3FD	1	==66666 SAVS=\$8421
- ROTTE-FESTU - STBYTE=\$E413	ISR CHEKAR	68888 3449-\$4477
GETID=\$E425	JSR CHEKAR LDA NEWAD	==88888 ADDR=\$A418
CHEKAR=\$6548	STA ADDR	
TO=\$E7A7	LDA NEWAD+1	==0000 (KSUM=\$A41E
FN80=\$E882	STA ADDR+1	
CRLF=\$E9F0 PACK=\$EA84	JSR GETID	THE BOUTTHE FARATER
	CMP SAVA	SUB-ROUTINE EQUATES
TAISET=\$EDEA	BNE LOADKI LOADK5 LD% #\$02	==0000 START=\$E182
GETTAP=\$EE29	LOADKS JSR GETTAP	
. PAGE 1MAIN PROGRAM1	CMF #//	≈=0000 CKERR=\$E385
, SKIR	BEO LOADK7	8080 BBUTE 455 <b>5</b> 8
(*) = 字图通图图 	JSR PACK	==0000 RSYTS=\$E3FD
:DISPLAY "Tó≈"	BCC Ji	==6800 STBYTE=\$E413
& READ NEW ADDRESS	JMP CKER# J1 DEX	ever braine feral
j.	BNE LOADK6	==0000 SETID=\$E425
JSR TO	JSR STBYTE	
Trope well abbedee	JMP LOADKE	==0000 CHEKAR=\$E548
:STORE NEW ADDRESS	LOADKY JSR RBYTE	==6000 T0=\$E767
LDA ADDR	CMP CKSUM BEQ J2	
STA NEWAD	JMP CKERR	==0000 FNAM=\$E8A2
LDA ADDR+1	J2 JSR RBYTE	
STA NEWAD+1	OMP CKSUM+1	==88888 CRLF=\$2988
; ;SET INPUT DEVICE	BEQ J3	&&&& 50000_250004
CODE FOR KIM-1 TAPE	JMP OKERR	==0000 PACK=\$EA84
;	J3 JSR CRLF	==0000 CLRCK=\$E84D
LDA #s4B	; RETURN TO MONITOR	
STA INFLG	)	==0000 TAISET=≉EDEA
LDX #00	JMP START	
; GET FILENAME AND	. PAGE (PROGRAM END)	==0000 GETTAP=\$E <b>E</b> 29
TAPE UNIT	, PAGE	
sint Unit;	, END	

MAIN PROGRAM	; 2048E5	CKSUM 841E CLRCK EB4D
#=\$9909 #=\$9909	A500 LDA NEWAD 8D1CA4 STA ADDR ==0938 A501 LDA NEWAD+1	CRLF E9F0 FNAN E8A2 GETID E425 GETTAP EE29 INFLG A412
DISPLAY "TO=" : & READ NEW ADDRESS	8DiDA4 STA ADDR+1 2025E4 JSR GETID CD21A4 CMP SAVA	Ji0959J20950J30978
20A7E7 JSR TO		LOADK1 091A LOADK2 091D
STORE NEW ADDRESS		LOADK3 0928 LOADK5 0948
ADICA4 LDA ADDR 8500 STA NEWAD ADIDA4 LDA ADDR+1 8501 STA NEWAD+1	2029ee JSK Dettar C92F CMP #// F011 BEQ LOADK7	LOADK6 094A LOADK7 0962 LOADKI 0917 NEWAD 0000 PACK EA84
; ;SET INPUT DEVICE :CODE FOR KIM-1 TAPE	408583 JMP CKERR ==0959 J1 CA DEX	RBYTE E3FD SAVA A421 START E182
	D0EE BNE LOADKS 2013E4 JSR STBYTE 404809 JNP LOADKS	STBYTE E413 TAISET EDEA TO E787
A200 LD% #00	==0962 LOADK7 20FDE3 JSR RBYTE	NEWAD 0000 LOADKI 0917
: GET FILENAME AND : TAPE UNIT	F003 BEQ J2 4085E3 JMP CKERR	LOADK1 091A LOADK2 091D LOADK3 092A
2082E8 JSR FNAM	==098D J2 20FDE3 JSR RBYTE	LOADK5 0948 LOADK6 094A
JEUHU KIMTI IHME J	CD1984 CMP CKSUM+1 F003 BE0 33 4085E3 JMP CKERP	J1 0959 LOADKT 0962 J2 0960
==0917 LOADKI 204DEB JSR CLRIA ==091A LOADKI	==0978 JZ 20F0E9 JER ORLF	J3 0978 1MFLG A412
20EAED JSR TALFET ==091D LOADK2		ADDR A410 CKSUM A41E
2029EE JSR GETTHF CS2A CMP #/*	· 축합성업문의 - 『왕당 - 문장 목장(T)	SAVA 4421 START <u>5182</u>
F006 BEW LOADK3 C916 CMP ##16	PREERT COM.	CKERR E165 RBYTE E3FD
DØF2 BNE LOADK1 F0F3 BEQ LOADK2	<b></b>	STBYTE S412 GETID 5425
==092A LOADK3	END ERROR3= 0000	CHEKAR E548 TO E747 FNAM E382 CRLF E888
READ BUT IGNORE		PACK EAG4 CLRCK EB4D
REPLACE WITH NEW LOAD ADDRESS		TAISET EDEA GE7TAP EE29

# Figure 3. Dissassembled Listing and Hex Dump: KIM Tape Load to New Address

<K)\*≠0900 749 0900 20 JSR E787 0903 AD LDA 8410 0906 85 STA 96 ASAR AD LDA 841D 090B 85 STA Øi 090D A9 108 業本管 **5**TR 999F 80 8442 8912 82 LOX #00 9914 20 打石品 F882 8917 20 JSR EB4D 891B 20 JSR EDEA **阿宁1**D 20 JSR FE29 119 CMP 8928 **#28** 0922 F8 BEQ 892A 8924 03 CMP #15 0926 D0 BNE 8918 0928 F0 BEQ 991D J5R 0929 20 FRED **518** 892D 30 8421 0930 20 JSR E548 0933 20 158 F548 9936 AS LDA 88 A410 STA 8938 80 893B A5 LDA M4

093D 8D 5TA 841D 8948 28 JSE E425 0943 (i) 8424 6946 D6 BNE 0917 0948 A2 LDX 異様之 JSR 8948 20 EE23 994D 09 CMP サラド BEO 894F FØ 8962 JSR 0951 29 EA84 0954 90 800 9959 9956 40 JMP E385 8959 CA DEX 095A DØ BNE 8348 0350 20 JSR E45€ 995F 40 JMP 9948 0952 29 JSR 0965 ĈĐ CME A41.F 8368 RED FΘ M96D 096A 40 JMF E385 29 0960 JSR FRED 8978 CĐ CMP **841F** 0973 FΘ 850 9978 0975 40 JMF E395 0978 20 JSR ESFE 097B 40 JMF E482 王7 AAAA 28 87 0904 10 84 85 0908 <u>a</u> 4.0 84 0900 €1 89 45

#### EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR AIM-65 \$86.50

Programs 2716, 2516, and 2532 EPROMs.

Selectable blank check and verify. Can copy existing EPROM.

Software utility routines to relocate your object code to EPROM address

Does not interfere with cassette,

# AIM-65 Accessories

744

( ) 8919

AD

66

85

80



#### ROM EXPANSION FOR AIM-65 \$33.50

Eliminates need to remove Assembler or Basic ROMs.

"Straight-thru" design retains use of Expansion connector.

Sockets for up to 8K additional ROMs and EPROMs.

Available with Zero-Insertion-Force sockets (\$49.00).

#### PARALLEL PRINTER PORT FOR AIM-65 \$57.00

Interfaces Aim-65 to Centronics Parallel Port.
Compatible with over 34 printers

from different manufacturers.
Complete with connecting cable.
Compatible with Aim-65 Monitor,
Assembler, and Basic.

20076 CHAPMAN AVE ORANGE, CALIF. 92669 714 633-0245

SEND FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AT NO CHARGE

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6%

#### QUAD ANALOG I/O FOR AIM-65 \$165,00

Four input and four output channels.

0.1% accuracy input and output. Wide bi-polar input and output ranges

Signed BCD or binary operation. Complete driving software included.

# K A S T I I M M M M

# END FRUSTRATION!!

FROM CASSETTE FAILURES
PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS
THE HDE SOLUTION
OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" and 8")

**ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE** 

- Assembler, Dynamic Debugging Tool, Text Output Processor, Comprehensive Memory Test
- Coming Soon—HDE BASIC PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE

Adds Omnidisk (5") to Your KIM/S-100 System

- Construction Manual—No Parts
- FODS & TED Diskette
- \$20. +\$2. postage & handling. (NY residents add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive system)

Place your order with: PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

Frustrated? One-board Micro-C's too expensive, Insufficient I/O lines for full control, General purpose Micro an overkill, Fixed power supply requirements, costly development systems, if available, lack of user flexibility?

The MICROsport MicroComputer (MMC), in addition to being a complete microcomputer on a 4½" X 6½" pc board, is the nucleus of a full hardware/software development system. Software can be developed for the MMC using any 6502-based computer. The In-Circuit Emulator (ICE) permits full MMC software/hardware debugging, then adding the EPROM Programmer Adaptor, any single +5V EPROM, such as the Intel-type 2716 or 2758, can be programmed without additional equipment. The MMC is the ideal dedicated controller for use in control/monitor systems, laboratory experiments, timing, intelligent interfaces, security systems, and other applications requiring a low cost controller.

Features

CPU: MPS6503, RAM: 1 Kbytes, EPROM: Socket for Intel-type 2716 or 2758. (User supplied), I/O: 2 MPS6522 VIAs: 32 I/O lines, 8 edge detector/control lines, 4-16 bit counters, 8 user-defined pins. Serial: 20 mA loop on-board, Interrupts: Power-on and manual reset, non-maskable and maskable, Power: +5V regulated or 9—20V unregulated AC or DC, All ICs socketed, LED power on indicator, CMOS-RAM w/battery back-up optional. Options: In-Circuit Emulator; EPROM Programming Adaptor; MMC Development Model MMC/03D with zero insertion force sockets (3); EPROM Programming Services; and application software development.

Prices: Kits from \$89.00 Application units from \$119.00 MMC/03S: Complete development system including MMC/03D; MMC/03ICE; MMC/03EPA; and software \$250.00 (offer good until Dec. 31, 1980). Checks or money orders; No C.O.D..'s. For further info write or call:

R.J. Brachman Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 1077 Havertown, PA 19083 (215) 622-5495

Decision
Systems



\*

\*

Presenting the Other Side of the Apple 11"

#### INDEXED FILES

ISAM-DS is an integrated set of routines for the creation and manipulation of indexed files. ISAM-DS provides capabilities comparable to those on large mainframes. You can rapidly retrieve records by key value or partial key value (retrieves any record in a 200 record file, 60 char/record, in less than 3 seconds compared to a maximum of 38 seconds for a DOS sequential file). Files never have to be reorganized. Duplicate key values may be used. Records may also be retrieved in sequence. ISAM-DS routines are easily integrated into Applesoft programs — they use less than 3K RAM plus an index table.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

#### STRUCTURED BASIC

PBASIC-DS is a sophisticated preprocessor for structured BASIC. Now you can gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the cost. Use all regular BASIC statements plus 14 commands and 11 new statements/structures (WHILE, UNTIL, CASE, etc.) PBASIC-DS can be used to develop INTEGER or APPLESOFT programs. It is a great way to learn and use structured logic concepts.

Requires: Disk, Applesoft (32K ROM or 48K RAM)

(Texas residents add 5% tax)

P.O. Box 13006 Denton, TX 76203

\*Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.

IMPORTANT
NEW PRODUCT
CONTINUOUS
PRINTOUT PAPER

### MINI-PAK

- · Clean, carbonless paper
- Finest quality blank white paper with %" detachable marginal holes both sides, leaving a standard 8% x 11 sheet
- Duplicate and triplicate forms make clear copies with no carbon required.
- Ideal for letters, reports, work copies.
- Available in one, two or three plys.
- Lightweight—only 14 pounds!
- Packed 1500 sheets for 1 part, 750 sheets-2 part and 500 sheets-3 part.

\*25°° per carton!\*
REGARDLESS OF HOW MANY PLYS

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER VISA AND M/G ACCEPTED—SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER.

EXPIRATION DATE WITH ORDER
ADD SS 00 FOR UPS AND HANDLING CHARGES
(MASS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX)



COMPUTER FORMS CO. 34 CHELMSFORD STREET CHELMSFORD, MA 01824

(DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED)

# 

The Original Inexpensive paper GRAPHICS PAD for the APPLE II and BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTERS

ART ARCHITECTURE BUSINESS DISPLAY DESIGN **EDUCATION** LAYOUT GRAPHS SCIENCE **STATISTICS ELECTRONICS** TECHNICAL TRAINING ... AND FUNI

Available at your local dealer . . . Ask to see the **Demonstration Software** 

ANOTHER CREATION FROM

TEXT / LO-RES PAD Formats either the TEXT or LO-RES screen, Features AUTOMATIC TEXT CENTERING

HI-RES PAD

HI-RES screens without expensive Graphics Tablet Includes most-used Graphics commands.

TRUE screen proportions...NOT just graph paper. EXCELLENT for precision applications.

EASY TO USE

Effective even at the elementary achool level.

Simple HPLOT statements made these pictures ...



**GRAPPLE PADS:** \$3.00 per 50 sheet pad

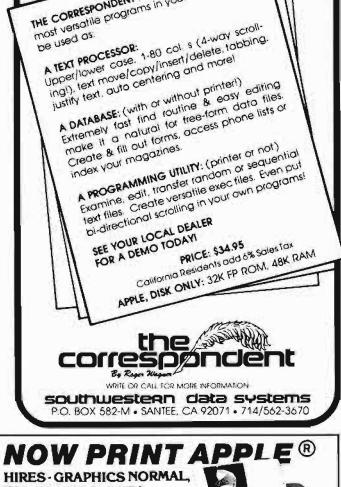
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Distributed by:

SOLUTIONS, INC.

3740 Colony Drive San Antonio, Texas 78230 (512) 690-1017

\*APPLE II is a registered TRADEMARK of Apple Computer Co.
\*BELL & HOWELL MICROCOMPUTER is a registered TRADEMARK of
BELL & HOWELL, INC.
\*GRAPPLE is a TRADEMARK of SOLUTIONS, INC.



THE CORRESPONDENT IS SUITE to be one of the me Unkerrunuent is sure to be one of the most versatile programs in your library! It can

be used os

A. PAUL II SOFTWARE P.O.BOX 10014 KNOXVILLE, TN 37919



'DISK UTILITY PACKAGE'

DISK UTILITY PACKAGE IS A COMBINATION OF SIX POWERPUL UTILITY PROGRAMS THAT PROVIDE THE USER WITH A MEANS OF PROGRAMMING MASTRRY. THESE PROGRAMS ARE USED WITH THE APPLE'S DISK OPERATING SYSTEM AND DISK II DRIVE TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SELECTION OF VERSATTLE UTILITIES. THE PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- \* DISK SPACE
- RES DELETES
- REM DELILEN
  INTEGER PROGRAM LISTER
  CONTROL CHARACTER LOCATER
  CATALOG SECTOR CORRECTION PROGRAM
- ENHANCED APPLE EDITOR

REQUIRED: 32K, DISK II DRIVE, APPLESOFT AND INTEGER BASIC

'ASTEROID MINER'

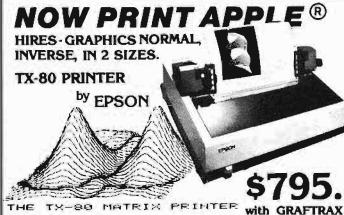
YOU ARE AN INDEPENDENT MINER IN A DISTANT GALAXY AND HAVE JUST DISCOVERED THE LARGEST URANIUM STRIKE SINCE THE RUSH IN THE YEAR 2012. BUT SE CAREFUL, THE JUPITER ANNEX MINING COMPANY WANTS YOUR CLAIM AT ANY COST... THEY HAVE EMPLOYED MANY ROBOT DRONES TO TRACK YOU AND DESTROY YOU SEFORE YOU CAN REACH THE MEAREST MINING CENTER TO FILE YOUR CLAIM, YOU MUST OUT MANUTER THEM IN YOUR SMALL SPACE CRAFT ARMED WITH ONLY A SINGLE LASER CANNON.

ASTEROID MINER IS AN EXCITING, PAST-MOVING GRAPHICS GAME THAT USES ALL THE SKILL THE PLAYER HAS TO OFFER.

REQUIRED: 16K. APPLESOFT BASIC

\$14.95 ON DISK, \$9.95 ON CASSETTE

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED AND SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.



SPEED: 58 LPM, 125 CPS INTERFACES: Parallel standard IEEE 488 and serial RS-232

> optional, (Apple type parallel card and

CHARACTER SET: Full 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case with expanded print).

PRINT HEAD: 100 x 106 character life expectancy.

GRAFTRAX OPTION\* full dot addressable graphics (480 dots/

line) with Automatic print head protection on dense pictures plus form feed and skip over perforation.

FREE! APPLESOFT-WARE for graphics dump included

"UPDATE EARLIER TX-80's TO GRAPHICS for \$99.

Masterchrage & Visa O.K. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**Computer Corner of New Jersey** 

439 Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

(201) 835-7080

# Compact

Another member of the "Stripper" family - programs to strip REMarks from BASIC programs - this version works on the AIM and does the stripping in place. It does not require the use of disk or cassette tapes.

Steve Bresson 1302 Strawberry Ln Hanover, MD 21076

The "Apple Stripper" Program in MICRO 23:11-12 removes the REM statements from a program using a BASIC program and a disk file. I would love to use this method, but a 4K AIM-65 with a tape recorder would make for a long wait. The assembly program given here was programmed slightly before "Apple Stripper", and does the compaction in place.

Compact is a program to strip out blanks and REMs from a BASIC program. This is done to save space and increase the operating speed of a large or heavily documented program.

The program is run as follows:

- Load in COMPACT. I put it in high memory for the 4K AIM.
- Initialize BASIC. Make sure it does not overlap COMPACT.
- Escape back to the Monitor.
- Run COMPACT. On the AIM, just hit <FL>.

COMPACT operates by scanning through the BASIC program looking for quotes, blanks, and REM tokens. Blanks are stripped out as they are encountered. All text between quotes is ignored. A REM forces one of two things to be done. If the character counter is zero, then the REM is at the beginning of the line and the whole line is removed. A non-zero character count indicates

the REM is placed after text, so only the remainder of the line is removed. In all cases, pointers to the locations to be removed are passed to subroutine PACK, which does the actual deletion.

PACK performs the nontrivial task of closing up the BASIC program to overwrite the unwanted string. Then the BASIC pointers are changed so that BASIC still knows where the program is located.

The final operation in PACK is a jump to \$B329. This is a subroutine in the BASIC ROM which relinks the line pointers of the program. The NBLP (New BASIC Line Pointer) subroutine expects the "standard" BASIC line format of:

It scans through each line, first checking the line Pointer high byte for a \$00, which would indicate the end of the program. If the line pointer is not zero, the line is scanned until a \$00 is found. That address plus one is the beginning of the next line and is placed in the line pointer. The NBLP pointer is moved to the beginning of the new line and the process starts over.

For those of you who do not have the AIM, an assembly language

NBLP is also listed. Assuming your BASIC stores its programs in the same format as the AIM, only a couple of things need be known to make this program run on your machine:

- The address of the Beginning of BASIC (BOB) pointer.
- The address of the Top of BASIC (TOB) pointer.
- A couple of 2 byte locations in page 0 for temporary use as pointers.

By plugging these values into the listing you should not (hopefully) have any problems.

#### **Program Listing**

- Assembler output of "COM-PACT".
- Start up of BASIC so that top of memory is not affected.
- 3) Crossed out PGM, skip this.
- 4) BASIC PGM to be compacted.
- 5) Test run to show program output.
- List of BASIC Pointers at \$0075 — top of BASIC before compaction.
- 7) <[> <F1> KEY RUN COMPACT
- 8) RUN of Compacted PGM.
- List of Compacted PGM.
- 10) New top of BASIC PTR = \$0261, OLD = \$02 LAC!
- Change of M.L. PGM to use 'NBLP1' instead of BASIC

ROM PGM.	·	==0F17 MSB
<ol> <li>BASIC test PGM with addi- tional lines.</li> </ol>	- PART 181111	9000 LDY #0 81FE LDA (LINE), Y
13) Run of COMPACT with '	4573 LDA BOB 358E STA LINE	BifE LDA (LINE), y 856A STA SAV
NBLP1' 14) New Listing.	- 6574 - LDA BOB+1	CS INY
11	SSFF STA LINE+1	81FE LDA (LINE).Y 856B STA SAV÷1
•	4CCF0E JMP M1 ==0EC8 M0	20620F JSR PACK
(1997년) 1일 전환경 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 :	한당 <u>፲</u> 활부	400FGE JMP M1
	**************************************	
PASS	203005 JSR ADYLL ==0605 Ni	==0F28 ADYLD
	A000 LDY #0	204 <b>00F JSR ADYL</b> 85 <b>A8</b> STA DEL+1
OMPACT	84F8 STY FLAG 84FA STY QFLG	8587 STX DEL
F = \$ & <b>8</b> B	C8 INY	- 40 - RT5 - 100000 000000
: 12 3 11 00 SLB DMPACT A BASIC Pom	B1FE LDA (LINE), +	==0F30 ADYLS - 20400F JSR ADYL
TO MEMORY	- MBB1 - EME *+3 - 60 - RTS	955B <b>STA SAV+1</b>
·· · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	H004 LDY #4	696A STX SAV 875
	H=0EDD M2 B1FE LDA (LINE), Y	==0F38 ADYLL
STEVE BRESSON	FØEA BEQ MØ	20400F JSR ADYL 35FF STA LINE+1
1302 STRAWBERRY LA HANOVER,AD 21078	== <b>0</b> 5E1 M3 2 <b>0</b> 490F JSR QUOTE	G6FE STX LINE
HANTENAME ZEE: C	1006 BPL M4	69 RTS
	==0EE5 M33	==QF40 ADYL 18 CLC
==0000 BOB=173	E6F8 INC FLAG C8 INY	==0F41 ADY <u>1</u> 1
中村贸易委员 丁巴马卡拿ア西	DØF2 BNE M2	98 TYA 55FE ADC LINE
= = 88869   DEL=327	00 BRK ==0550 M4	- AA - TAX
	C98E CMP #REM	ASEE LDA LINE+1
# 전략이 가능. # #무역	F015 BEQ M6 C920 CMP #4	5300 ADC #9 50 RTS
	0920 CMP #/ / D0F2 BME M3A	
	20200F JSR ADYLD	==0F48 QUOTE 1922 - CMP:#/"/
부 = 한경환원 : 책용받은 = 추용공 오용 -	==06F7 M5 -03 INY	-900 SNE 02
F = 90000 LINE = \$F5	51FE LDA (LINE), Y FOFE BEG MŠ	48 P <b>HĄ</b> ASFA L <b>DA</b> OFLG
==0000 TMP=\$F(	- 5075 - BEQ M5 - ==0650 M5A	- 70-FP - LMA WFLG - 4980 - EOR #≱8Ø
	20300F JSR ADVLS	85FA STA OFLG
==0000 FLAG=\$F8	- 기원위기원은 그림은 무용되었	58 PLA ==0F56 02
~=00000 REh=\$8E	410F05 JMP M1 ==0F05 M6	24FA BIT OFLG
	STATE LDA FLAG	50 RTS
==0000 QFLG=\$FA	10005 INS MGA 20598F JSR LTU	==8759 LTD
· 두 용 왕 왕 물 등	47170F JMP M6B	RSFE LDX LINE
	==0709 MSA Cacoat Top Abias	8687 STX DEL /A6FF LDX LINE+1
LOGGE JMP MAIN	20280F JSR ADYLD 33 DEY	SSAS STX DEL+1
	9900 LDA #0	60 RTS
*=\$200	SIFE STA KLINE V	

25.80.5L  25.80.5L  26.2.25.80.5L  27.80.5L  28.25.80.5L  29.80.5L  20.80.5L	### BOB	22 PRINT "THIS IS A TEST" 30 A = T : B = 7 40 D = 11 · REM ABC  D
010 = 0F92 PK2 :16A LDA (SAY), Y :15C STA (GTO), Y :15C STA (GTO), Y :15C STA (GTO), Y :18C STA (GTO), Y :18C STA (GTO), Y :28B INC GTO+1 :28B INC GT	= -8FD0 THEEND END ERRORS= 0000 (2)(5) MEMIRY SIZE? 3750 W1DT40 3220 E-TES FREE [M 65 BRSIC VI.1 [M 65 BRSIC VI.1	(11) JMP NBLPI  (MD=FR0 40 A3 67 54 TEST WITH NBLP1 LINK E1 TO ASM PGM  (12) FUN THIS IS G TEST DONE:  TST HG REM TEST2 !!

```
30 A=5:B=7
   40 0=11
   45 D = 55:REM ASDOF
   50 A=S:PRINT" DONE:
   60 601070
   55 E = 0
              PRINTHE
  FEM XXXV
   70 END
  PUN
  THIS IS A TEST
   DUNE
   DONE
(13)
  # U.N
   *13 15 A TEST
   THEFT
10 PRIAT THIS
   IM R=8.8=7
   40 0=11
   45 D=55
   50 PHE PRINTY DONE
   60 DOTOTE
   S5 L=C:PRINT"HELF:
   70 END
```

Steve Bresson is a 1977 graduate of the University of Akron with a B.S.E.E. He currently works for the Dept. of Defence in Baltimore, Maryland. He has experience in Fortran, APL, CHPL, 8080, Z80, and 6502.

Steve owns an AIM-65 and has many plans for it, but hasn't gotten around to building any of them yet.

.....



BOX 120 ALLAMUCHY, NJ 07820 201-362-6574

inc.

**HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.** 

#### **ANNOUNCING:**

# 'AID'

# The Advanced Interactive Disassembler designed by

P Progressive C Computer Software

The Advanced Interactive Disassembler (AID) is the latest in a series of comprehensive HDE disk-based software development tools for KIM, TIM, SYM and AIM microcomputers.

AID is a resident, two pass disassembler that creates a TED compatible source file and assigns labels to all address references. Addresses external to the object file limits are defined as equates in the source.

# AID BUILDS SOURCE FILES FOR ALL YOUR OBJECT PROGRAMS

AID will save interim files to disk thereby facilitating the creation of source files of virtually any object program limited only by the size of the program, the symbol table and the user defined source file buffer.

AID is available from HDE or the following dealers for \$95.00.

Progressive Computer Software 405 Corbin Road York, PA 17403 (717) 845-4954

> Johnson Computers Box 523 Medina, Ohio 44256 (216) 725-4560

Falk-Baker Associates 382 Franklin Avenue Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-2430 Perry Peripherals P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, NY 11764 (516) 744-6462

> Lax Associates 20 Sunland Drive Chico, CA 95926 (916) 343-5033

A-B Computers £15-B E, Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 (215) 699-5826

## **Attention**

# **BARGAIN HUNTERS**

# Receive Hundreds of Classified Ads Like These Every Month

HARD DISK DRIVE Diablo Mod 31
1.2 MByte std. density Includes power supp. and cable, rack mount slides, amd manual. Excellent condition. \$450. Carrolled Selectable interfaces-Eight and parallel interfaces-Single Selectable character sizes-Single sand double width characters-uses and double width characters-uses same standard plain paper same standard plain paper data mechanism as the integral data

mechanism as the literal system, 32K Byte storage, reader 1 punch, video terminal, complete software. Cost \$4500 assembled, \$3500 kit. Like new. Sell for \$2250. 305-962-6677. 2058 Criffin Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312.

FOR SALE: Interdata (Perkin-Elmer) 7/16 Mini with 32KB core, front panel, 50A PWR supply. Includes HS tape reader, interfaces for LP, 2 (TTY), and RS-232 (Full duplex, programmable). Includes manuals and much SW (Basic, Fortran, OSetc.). \$800 - After 6 Programmable

COMPUTER AUTOMATION ALPHA
16; 16 k-word core memory, RTC
PF-R. Modified Mod ASR-33 TTY
Manuals, utilities, assemblers and
many option boards - 16 bit I/O
Driver, 16 bit I/O, Asynch modem
contr. 64 bit output, 10 bit A/D
D/A. Fairly complete documentation. Up and running in Fortran.
Not much more than TTY at \$1000.
Herb Sauer, 303-494-8724.

FOR SALE: Heath H9 video terminal, excellent condition, \$175 or best offer. You ship [214] 962-4484

wanted: Digital Group 32K memory board without memory chips and Phi deck controller board (kit, assembled or not working).

W PET COMPUTERS moving up to LSI.

11. Pet business system priced to sell PET 2001-16N Computer \$800; 2040 Dual Floppy 340K (holds more data than 6 TRS-80 disks) \$1,100. System complete with Text Editor, estate software and more \$2,100. Call PAUL (313)971-8447

COMPUTER SHOPPER, the new buy, sell, and trade publication, is ready to help you with the latest information on personal, small business and large-system computers, accessories and software.

Each ad-packed issue is full of bargains you are tooking for. Included are ads from individuals throughout the United States who are selling their good, pre-owned equipment just so they can trade-up to new equipment coming on the market

But, COMPUTER SHOPPER'S bargains won't be yours unless you subscribe. This useful, moneysaving publication can become your way to communicate with other buyers, sellers, and traders all over the nation.

Whether you are a hobbyist or a part-time user, COMPUTER SHOPPER will put you in touch with the nationwide computer marketplace in time for you to take advantage of bargain opportunities.

Have something to sell? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to buy it.

Looking for a part, component or even a complete system? A COMPUTER SHOPPER subscriber probably wants to sell it.

COMPUTER SHOPPER is THE marketplace for anything in computers and is read by thousands of people who are ready to buy.

COMPUTER SHOPPER offers a unique format in which classified ads are categorized for fast location of specific items. Combining this with low individual ad rates — 10 cents a word —  $\frac{1}{2}$ 



makes it the ideal place for buyers and sellers to communicate. And, its mix of individual, dealer, and manufacturer ads enable subscribers to find what they want at the best price possible.

COMPUTER SHOPPER will work for you in other ways, too. If you are just thinking about getting into computers, it can nelp you learn product availability and prices before you make a decision, And, through the timely ads, COMPUTER SHOPPER will keep you abreast of changes in the market which could create bargain opportunities for you.

BUT COMPUTER SHOPPER cannot work for you unless you subscribe

Want to look us over first? We'll give you your first issue FREE and then bill you for the next 12. If you are not convinced COMPUTER SHOPPER suits your needs, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it.

And, to let COMPUTER SHOPPER start working for you right now, with a paid subscription we'll also give you a FREE classified ad to sell your pre-owned equipment or to find equipment you want.

If you don't need to use the free classified ad now, use it anytime during your subscription.

Subscription: \$10/year, 12 issues plus your tirst free one. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.



# A C1P and H14 System, Part 2

A previous article provided the information required to interface an H14 printer to an OSI C1P computer. This article provides the software necessary to drive the printer.

William L. Taylor 246 Flora Rd. Leavittsburg, OH 44430

In a previous part of this series of articles I promised some software to further the use of the C1P and a printer. In my system the printer is a Heath H14. Yours may be of another manufacture. In any case, this software should support your printer if you have used the modifications to your C1P and have interfaced your printer. This program will help you with your task of writing all forms of business and personal letters.

The program in listing 2 gives the user of the C1P and the H14 system the needed software to allow the format of business letters. This program will allow the user to develop letters, which are in the modified block form. The program allows the user to store the heading; the complimentary close; and the identification as a permanent part of the program. That is, your street address in this heading, the closing, compil-ment such as "Sincerely yours" and your name as the identification. The inside address; the salutation; and the body of the letter are entered on query from the computer.

To begin, the program at line 30 through 65 is used to develop the heading; the inside address, and the salutation of the letter being written. In the example program, lines 30 and 35 contain the heading. This heading is stored in Strings and is a permanent part of the program. You will have to enter your own address in these two lines. This data

will be printed out when you call for a printout of your letter. At lines 37 and 40, you will be asked for the month which will be stored in A\$(4). Line 40 gets the date and year. The date and year is stored in the numerical varibles E and Y. Lines 45 through 55 are used to collect the information for the inside address and the salutation. This data is stored in Strings. These Strings are: A\$(9), A\$(5), A\$(6), A\$(7), and A\$(8). These Strings are not a permanant part of the program. That is, each time the program is run these strings will require new data and must be input by the user. These are all input statements. Lines 60 and 65 form the complimentary close and the identification for the letter being composed. This data is permanant and will have to be entered when you load the program for the first time. To continue, the program at lines 70 through 210 is where the body of the letter is entered by the user. This data or letter text is stored in String arrays. Up to 256 lines of text can be entered and stored in memory arrays. B\$(I) holds each line of text. That is, as you type in each line of text, that line will be placed in B\$(I).

The variable I contains the line number for the text data which goes into 8\$. If I equaled 1 then B\$(1) would become position B\$(1) exc. The length of each line in the text for the body of the letter is set to a maximum of characters. If you type more characters in the line than the

set length the computer responds with overwidth and the line of text is deleted. You will have to type in the line again. The statement at line 140 sets down a pointer to indicate where a line will end. This pointer should not be exceeded. At line 180, line 180 is the INPUT statement for the text input if all the letter text has been completed. Line 210 causes a RETURN through the body routine if the letter text has not been completed. When the body of the letter has been completed, and the user types the escape key(&) the program branches to line 5000. The routine at lines 5000 through 6000 is used to insure that the letter is placed correctly on the page. This subroutine checks for the number of lines that the user has entered into memory. The body of the text is read and the number of text lines are stored in the variable L, the variable L is checked against a constant of 32. The value of variable L is subtracted from 32 and stored in the X variable. The X variable is then divided by 3.

The final value of X is used to space the letter properly on the page. That is, the paper will be advanced the amount that is equal to ½ X. For example, if you only had 6 lines of text in the body of your letter, this value would be subtracted from 32. The X variable then would be 26. After dividing the X Variable by 3, X would be approximately 8. This value will advance the paper 8 spaces before the heading and date are printed

out. The routine from 5000 to 5070 obtains the final value for the X variable. The routine from 5080 through 5095 generates the line feeds for the paper advance. This is accomplished with a PRINT statement in a FOR-NEXT loop. At line 6000 a RETURN is executed and the program returns to line 1000.

Beginning at line 1080 the main body of the letter text is retrieved from the array and printed out to the screen and the printer. This is done with the FOR-NEXT loop at lines 1080 and 2000. At line 2007 a gosub is executed. The subroutine at 4000 is used to produce the correct amount of spaces between the body of the letter and the complimentary close. This subroutine uses the value in the X variable in the same manner as the routine at line 5000. At this point, FI should explain the statement at line 4000. The statement at line 4000 uses the keyword LOAD followed by the keyword POKE, 515,0. The statement LOAD: POKE 515,0 actually returns the C1P to the fast CRT routine. The LOAD command expects an INPUT from either the cassette recorder or the keyboard, but immediately we turn off the LOAD command by POKEing the flag at 515 with zero. This disables the LOAD command and returns the program to line 4030.

On return from the subroutine at 4070 the complimentary close and identification are printed in the letter. At line 2033 we again return the program from a SAVE mode to the regular program execution with the statement LOAD: POKE 515,0. From this point the program jumps to line 3000 where the user will be asked if more copies of the letter are desired. The "Letter Writer" program has some features that are hidden from the quick observer. The main feature is that the text editing feature of the C1P's ROM BASIC can be used to edit the text when entering the lines in your letter. This is done with the use of Control C and Control P. If a letter in your text was incorrectly inserted, you may change the letter by typing a control O. This will delete the last letter that you entered. Also, if a complete word was mispelled simply count the letters in the word and type Control O the correct number of times that were in the word. Now type in the correct word or correct spelling ST

1 REM LETTER WRITER BY W. L. TRYLOR 2 REM AUGUST 15,1979 LETTER WRITER 3 PRINT" 4 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 10 PRINT" DATE YEAR AND LETTER TEXT MUST BE ENTERED" 30 A\$(2)="246 Flora Road" 35 A\$(3)="Leavittsburg, Ohio" 37 INPUT"MONTH"#8\$(4) 40 INPUT" TODAYS DATE---AND YEAR";E,Y 45 INPUT"COMPANY":A\$(5) 47 IMPUT"STREET ADDRESS":A\$(6) 49 INPUT" CITY, STATE ZIP"; 8\$(7) 50 IMPUT" PERSON"#A\*(8) 55 INPUT" GREETING";A\$(9) 60 A\$(10)="Sincerely," 65 A\$(1)="Mr. William L. Taylor" 70 D=64 80 I=256 90 DIM B\$(I) 100 PRINT 110 FOR I=1 TO 256 120 PRINT I 140 POKE 54181+(D-50),94 180 INPUT B\$(I) 190 IF LEN((B\$(I)))>D THEN PRINTMOVERWIDTH #1=I-1 200 IF B\$(I)=">" THEN 5000 210 NEXT I 250 GOTO 5000 1000 SAVE 1005 PRINT TAB(50);A\$(2) 1010 PRINT TAB(50):A\$(3) 1015 PRINT TAB(50);A\$(4);E;Y 1020 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT 1030 PRINTA(5) 1035 PRINTA®(6) 1040 PRINTA®(7) 1050 PRINT: FRINT 1055 PRINTA®(S) 1060 PRINT:PRINT 1070 PRINTA\$<9> 1075 PRINT: PRINT 1080 FOR J=1 TO I-1 1090 PRINTB≰(J) 2000 NEXT J 2007 GOSUB 4000 2010 PRINT 2020 PRINT TAB(50);A\$(10) 2025 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:

2030 PRINT TAB(50):A\$(1)

2035 LOAD: POKE 515,0

for the word that was mispelled. If a complete line in the letter were needed, you simply type a Control P. This will delete the entire line of text. This program also allows the use of the C1P's lower case letter feature. That is, when you wish to enter lower case letters you need only to release the Shift-Lock key to shift into lower case letters mode. This will allow you to use both capital and lower case letters in your text.

In part one of this series I gave the reader the necessary hardware information to allow the C1P to function in a 300 Baud RS232C mode. The use of the C1P and a Heath H14 Printer was described along with the modifications to the printer to be used with the Challenger C1P. Some software was given. This article has been an extension of that article. I hope that this series has been of interest and will be a tool to help you further improve your computer system and software.

2040 GOTO 3000

3000 PRINT" DO YOU WANT ANOTHER COPY. "TYPE YES OR NO"

3010 INPUT Q\$

3020 IF Q\$="YES" THEN GOTO 5000

3030 END

4000 LORD: POKE 515.0

4030 FOR A=1 TO X

4040 SAUE

4050 PRINT

4060 NEXT A

4070 GOTO 2010

5000 L=0

5010 FOR J=1 TO I-1

5020 L=L+1

5030 PRINTB\$(J)

5040 NEXT J

5050 IF L≃32 THEN 1000

5060 IF L<32 THEN X=32-L

5070 X=X/3

5080 FOR A=1 TO X

5085 SAVE

5090 PRINT

5095 NEXT A

6000 GOTO 1000

#### OSI

#### **SOFTWARE FOR OSI**

OSI

#### We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

#### **ADVENTURES AND GAMES**

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

#### ESCAPE FROM MARS

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

#### DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it!

Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 5%" Disk \$15.95 8" Disk

#### STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working Instrument panel.

ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound) Rows of marching munching monsters march on

TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

#### BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolfe, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.





#### TEXT EDITORS FOR ALL SYSTEMS!!

These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

#### C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

#### C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen,

#### SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC\*, a renumberer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as: IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE CIP \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC \$4.00

HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00

JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR
C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

#### THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles \$9.00

Our \$1.00 catalog contains a free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK and POKE locations and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention and lots more programs like Modem Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

Aardvark Technical Services 1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 624-6316

# \_ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASY for the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

#### Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. Dueling Digits and Parrot challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. Tones lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. Strategy Games and Brain Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 \$14.95



You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

#### Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style effects your Life Expectancy or explore the effects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sex Role helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95

# IMAGINE



#### You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp from annihilation in **Star Wars.** Rocket Pilot is an advanced real time take off and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound effects add to the suspense as you repel the **Saucer Invasion.** Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, **Dynamic Bouncer** (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. **Space Games** and **Sports Games** are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

# **ACTION**

Sports Games - 1 puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the Great American Computer Game. Mix up your pitches to keep the batter off balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, force outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up—Slalom, a championship downhill ski race, Torpedo Alley, and Darts (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. Space Games and Sports Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple II.

Send payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax. Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toll free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

## **XREFER**

XREFER stands for 'cross reference'. The BASIC program presented here premits the output of an assembler to be sorted and cross referenced. The cross reference listing can be a very valuable tool when debugging machine language programs.

Joel Swank 4555 SW 142nd # 186 Beaverton, OR 97005

When programming in assembly language the quality and features of the assembler being used can make a great deal of difference in how well the project proceeds. That's one reason professional programming departments are willing to spend a lot of money to buy and support large and powerful cross assemblers for their programming efforts. Most computer hobbyists though can only afford to use software that runs on their own machines. These assemblers for the most part, offer only the most basic features.

I bought MICRO-ADE(1) as an atternative to programming my MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer in machine language. MICRO-ADE is a large step up from machine language. It is also a large step down from the IBM-370 assembler to which I an accustomed. I soon found that most of the more advanced functions (expression evaluation, macros, relocatability, and conditional assembly) I could easily get along without. One thing I sorely missed though was the sorted cross-reference table. A crossreference table is invaluable when debugging or modifying a program, especially when the program was written by someone else.

I implemented MICRO-ADE as my system assembler by modifying it to read source files from, and write object files to my disk system. It accepts unnumbered source files created by my system editor and generates its own line numbers. It creates object files that are loaded by a special load program. It has everything I need except a cross-reference table. To remedy this situation I wrote XREFER. XREFER is a program in MiCROSOFT BASIC(2). It reads the same source files as MiCRO-ADE, and produces a sorted label table giving the line number of the definition of each label and the line number of each reference to each label.

#### Implementation

The main task of a crossreference program is data storage. It must be able to handle a variable number of labels, each with a variable number of references. The most obvious way to allocate the required storage in BASIC is to dimension 3 arrays, a one dimensional array for labels, a one dimensional array for definitions, and a two dimensional array for references. This will work, but one quickly runs into a problem. Most labels are referenced between 1 and 5 times in a assembly language program, but in most programs there will be one or more labels that are referenced 10, 20 or more times. To dimension the reference array large enough to hold the maximum number of references would use a large amount of memory. This would also waste a large amount of memory since most

of the memory allocated for labels with fewer references would be unused. Allowing for a large number of references for each label also reduces the number of labels that can be handled in available memory. To dimension fewer than the maximum would result in an incomplete cross-reference. This problem can be overcome by dividing the reference storage into two 2 dimensional arrays. The first has an element for each entry in the label array and each element has room for a few references (5 or 6). The second is used as an array to overflow arrays. It has only a few elements but each element has room for a lot of references (20 or 30). The reference array for a label is filled, the next available overflow array is chained to it, and all subsequent references to that label are stored in that overflow array. This allows more efficient use of available memory.

Larger source files will no doubt exceed available memory no matter how efficiently it is used. No matter how much memory is bought there will be a program that needs more. Is there no way to make the program handle an infinite amount of data? Yes there is! In this case the range of labels accepted into the table in any one reading of the file is limited. Then the file is read multiple times. Each reading will extract a different part of the entire table. For instance there may be only enough memory to store one-third of the labels in a

large assembly language program. XREFER can be run 3 times on the same source file. Labels beginning with A-G are cross-referenced in the first pass, H-S in the second, and T-Z in the third. The resulting 3 tables can then be joined to form a complete cross-referenced with enough passes of the file (Actually XREFER is limited to 32767 lines by the integer variables used to store the line numbers). Setting a range on the labels also allows operands other than than normal labels to be crossed-referenced. Immediate operands, absolute hex addresses, and data assignments can also be extracted if desired.

While the file is being read for the cross-reference table there is some other useful data that may be gathered. A table of opcodes and a count of their occurrences would also be interesting. For the MICRO-ADE defaults several addressing modes and optimizes others. Some address modes are implicit to the opcode. This means that those address modes cannot accurately be counted. Nevertheless the address modes that are counted correctly (IX, IY, IM) are worth the small space required.

XREFER is logically divided into four sections, initialization, data collection, sort and print, and subroutines. Listing 1 is the XREFER program listing. The initialization section prompts the user for options, allocates storage and opens the input file. The arrays for data storage are dimensioned according specifications input by the user. This allows the user to tailor memory usage to the source file being processed. When the crossreference table option is selected XREFER prompts the user for the size of the label table, the number of references per label, the number of overflow arrays and the length of the overflow arrays. Determining the numbers to enter for each of the above is a matter of trial and error. The data collection subroutines have built-in overflow detection to aid the user. Mesages are printed when any of the arrays overflow. There are also overflow counters to record the number of times data is lost. These will give the user an idea of how much to increase the size of the arrays. When a program has too many labels for the available

storage, the number of labels accepted can be limited by decreasing the range of labels accepted. It may take several runs to determine the correct parameters for a large program. XREFER also allows the user to select whether or not any of the three tables is built on a given run. If a table is not selected its storage is not allocated. The last thing requested is the filename. After the file is opened the assembler language source statements are read one at a time and the three parts (label, opcode and operand) are extracted, the comment field, if present, is ignored. The label is inserted into the label table and its definition line number saved. The opcode is stored and counted and the address mode extracted. The comment field, if present, is ignored. The label is inserted into the label table and its definition line number saved. The opcode is stored and counted and the address mode extracted and counted if present. The operand is then used to add a reference to the reference array (A new entry is made into the label table if necessary). The line numbers are generated as the lines are read in. When the end of the input file is reached, the sort and print section of XREFER is entered.

The Shell-Metzner sorting technique is used. Shell-Metzner requires a few more statements than the ubiguitous bubble sort but it executes in about a tenth of the time for a table of 200 labels. Any sorting algorithm requires switching of the data elements it is sorting. The labels in the label table in XREFER are connected logically to a data structure of definitions, references and overflow arrays. Switching labels would destroy this logical structure. Labels would end up with the wrong references. Moving the actual data around would require a lot of time and memory. Instead a special array (SRT%) of pointers is sorted. Before the sort, SRT% is in-Itialized to 1, 2, 3,...etc. must be dimensioned at least as large as the number of elements being sorted. The sort comparison is made between elements indexed by SRT%. Then the pointers in SRT% are switched if necessary instead of the actual data. After sorting is finished, the SRT% array is used to index the data for printing. The labels are printed in alphabetical order with their definitions and references. The same technique is used for both the opcode table and the label table. The address mode table is a static table and is not sorted. Ater all the requested tables are printed XREFER gives the user the opportunity to repeat the printing section to get another copy of the tables. XREFER can also be restarted at line 7200 to print the tables.

#### Operation

Listing 2 is a sample run of XREFER. XREFER prompts the user for each parameter. In this run the arrays were purposely dimensioned too small to show the error messages generated when they over flow and what to change to correct problem. Note that answering 'N' to the 'SYMBOL TABLE (Y or N)?' will cause all other questions about the symbol table to be ommitted. Also answering 0 to 'NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS?' will effectively delete overflow processing from the program.

I use XREFER to document all of my larger assembly language programs. I use the cross-reference often during testing. With it I can quickly locate every reference to a data area and every place a subroutine is called. XREFER takes longer to generate the cross-reference listing than MICRO-ADE takes to assemble the same source file but the resulting cross-reference table is well worth the time.

- (1) MICRO-ADE is an assembler for the 6502 microprocessor. It is sold by MICROWARE Ltd. 27 Firstbrook Rd. Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4E 2L2. It does not use the standard MOS Technology syntax.
- (2) XREFER Is written in 9 digit MICROSOFT BASIC. It is distributed by MICRO-Z company Box 2426 Rolling Hills California 90724. It has been extended to add disk I/O capability.

LISTING 1: XREFER implemented in MICROSOFT BASIC for the 6502 microprocesser. XREFER uses standard BASIC syntax except for the disk I/O related commands. The disk I/O commands are implemented as standard BASIC commands with the postfix character #. DIM # allocates a buffer for the file. GET

# opens the file for input. END # sets the statement number to be executed when the end of the file is reached. INPUT # reads line of the file. Variables followed by a # are integer variables. Integer variables are used wherever possible to save storage. Integer arrays require only 2 bytes of storage per entry while floating point arrays require 5 bytes per entry.

Listing 2: A run of XREFER genterating all three tables for a small assembly language program.

```
9488 REW
9588 I-1
9688 PHINT: PHINT "SYMBOL". "DEFINEO". "HEFERENCES"
9780 S-SRT%(I): IF LABEL$(S) - "" THEN 11788
9888 PHINI LABEL$(S). DFF%(S),
9986 FOR J-8 TO XM
18888 IF REF%(S,J)-8 THEN 11288
18188 IF POS(X)>65 THEN PRINT: PHINT""."
18288 IF REF%(S,J)>8 THEN 11888
18388 IF REF%(S,J)-1
18488 FOR X-8 TO OL
18588 IF POS(X). S65 THEN PRINT: PHINT""."
18488 FOR X-8 TO OL
18588 IF POS(X). S65 THEN PRINT: PHINT""."
18688 IF POS(X). S65 THEN PRINT: PHINT""."
18788 PRINT ROWFL%(L,X);
18888 NEXT
 1 151
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        18788 PHINT ROVELS(L,X
18888 NEXT
18989 GOTO 11288
11888 PRINT REFS(S,J);
11188 NEXT J
11288 PRINT
        10BU HEW
                                                                   KAPPER
       1188 HEM
       1288 HEM
       138# HEM INITIACIZATION 148# REM
   1488 REW
1588 DIW# 1
1688 THW# 1
1688 THW# 1
1688 THW# 1
1688 THW 1
1788 PHINT "FRICH DPTIONS"
1888 TRUE = 1: [ALEE = 8]
1788 PHINT "FRICH DPTIONS"
1888 TRUE "EVANOL TABLE(Y OH 1)"; AND$
1998 TE AND$ < "THEN JOBS
2888 TRUET "SUMMER OF BYVEOLD TO DIMENDION"; AND
2888 TRUET "SUMMER OF BYVEOLD TO DIMENDION"; AND
2888 TRUET "SUMMER OF STYPHICOM CHRAYD"; OU
2898 TE CV = 8 TORET 20EB
2888 TRUET "SUMMOL HANGE TO"; ALS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       11388 I=I+1:IF I<=NUM THEN 9788
11488 REM
11588 REW BORT OPCODE TABLE
11688 REW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      11688 REW
11788 IF NOT CT% THEN 15168
11888 COBUB 24888
11988 FOR 141 TO 66:IF CODE$(I)<>"" THEN NEXT
12888 N%=INT(I-1); N%=:/%
12188 N%=UK/2
12288 IF N%=IM; 13788
12288 KS=N%=IM;
12488 J%=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        12568 1%= 3%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     12588 1%-1%-1%
12688 L%-1%-1%
12788 IF CODES(SHIK(I%))<=CODES(SHIK(L%)) THEN 13188
12888 THE%-SHIK(I%) ISRIK(L%)-SHIK(I%) ISRIK(I%)-IMP%
12988 IK-I%-IW
    2789 INPUT "SYMBOL RANGE HI"; HIS
2889 INS=THHE
2700 DIM LABELS(NUM), DEFS(DUM), HEFS(DUM, XH)
3800 INPUT "CPCODE TABLE(Y DA N)"; ANSS
3100 IF ANSS <> "Y" THEN 3400
3300 CTS-THUE
3400 INPUT "ADDHESS MODE TABLE(Y OR N)"; ANSS
3500 IF ANSS <> "Y" THEN 4000
3600 DIM MODES(9), MENTS(9)
3700 VTS-THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13088 IF 1%>=1 THEN 12608
13188 IF 1%>=4
13288 IF 1%>K% DIEN 12188
13388 TOTO 12588
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      13488 REV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     13588 AEM PRINT CHOOSE TABLE
13688 AEM
13788 PHINTIPHINT "DROOSE UBAGE TABLE"
13888 JA11FDR 141 TO 68
13988 LAS HERDRICK TO 68
    3000 DIA NUUES(9), "CNIS(0)
3730 VISE-IRUE
3800 VODES(7)="Z":NOOES(8)="A":MODES(9)="!DNE"
3900 FORL=2 TO 6:WODES(1)=MIRS("AVAXZXZYIMIXIY", I+2+1, 2):NEXI
4000 INPUT "ENTER FILENAME"; IIS
4100 IF NOT CIS AND NOT LIS THEN 4520
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    13088 198 k=1 10 A
14088 T$=COCC$(SRI%(J))
14188 IF T$="THEN 10188
14218 I=1EN(T$):IF T<3 THEN T$=1$+" ":COTO 14298
14218 I=1EN(T$):IF T<3 THEN T$=1$+" ":COTO 14298
14388 PRINT " ":T$:CCNT%(SHI%(J)).
     4208 A=1.8
     4388 IF HURSA THEN ARNUV
    4488 914 SHT%(A)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     14488 J-J-1
14588 NEXT K
14688 PRINT
    4684 SET# 1 FIS:FNO# 1 00TO 7288
    4700 AEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    14700 NEXT I
14800 REM
14900 RFM
    4800 AEM
                                                                                 DATA COLLECTION
4988 HEW 1 INF S 1486 TEM 1498 REM 1498
    49BU HEN
  668# ROSUB 24282
676# LINNO%=! !NNO%+ 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                16588 REW
16688 REW SUBAQUITMED START HERE • • •
   ere sidu dara
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  16788 REW
  698B RCM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                168BE REN SIDAL I ABEL
169BE AFK
  7888 AEW
7188 AEW
                                                                                 ATAG THING GHA THOU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17888 FDR 2=1 TO NOW
17188 IF LABELS(I)=LARFLS THEN 17688
17288 IF LABELS(I)=" THEN 17588
17388 NEXT
  7288 IF NOT LIN THEN 11782 7368 00500 24028
   7490 REW
  750% REM SDAT XREE TABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17988 01-01+1:PRINT"TOG MANY LABFLE":RFTURN
17980 LARELS(I) =LABELS
17680 DFF%(I) =LINNOW
17780 RETURN
  7688 REM
   7788 FOR I . 1 TO NUM: IF LABELS (I) <> " THEN MEXT
  2888 ML=INT(I-1): WL=NE
7988 WS - NT (1-1): WE NG
7988 WS - NT / 2
8088 IF WS - 8 THEN 9588
8188 KS - NT - VS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17800 REM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17988 REW PARSE FOR LAREL OPEDDE AND SPENAND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               18108 CDDES="":OPS=""
```

8288 J%= 1 8388 J%= J%

9200 REM

8485 L% - 1% - K%

0088 THE THE TALL TO THE N 6408 8788 TE JAS 1 THEN 6408 8788 JE JAS 1 THEN 7988 9188 COTO 8388 THEN 7988 9188 COTO 8388 THEN 7988

9380 REM PRINT XREF TABLE 9480 REV

8568 IF LARELS(SAT%(I%))<-LADELS(SAT%(L%)) | HEN 8988 8668 TMP%-SRT%(L%):SRT%(L%)-SRT%(I%):SRT%(I%)=TMP%

```
10200 LABELS="":IF LEFTS(LINES,1) <> " " THEN 18500
18358 K=2
18488 COTO 19188
                                                           ORFAK IN
                                                                          17100
18500 FOR K=1 TO 6
18600 IF WID$(LINE$, K, 1) = " " THEN 19880
                                                           ٥ĸ
                                                           NUH
18780 LABELS = LABELS + VIDS (LINES , K. 1)
IBBOD NEXT
                                                           ENTER OPTIONS
18986 RETURN
19802 K=K+1
19102 FOR J=K TO K+5
                                                           SYMBOL TABLE (Y OR !!)? Y
1928 TS-WIDS(LINES, J. 1): IF TS-"" THEN 28188
                                                           NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 110
                                                           NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
194MM CODES CODES + IS
195BE HEXT
                                                           ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ABBAYS? 4
19680 J-J+1
19700 FOR K=J IO J+6
19800 TS=MIOS(LINES,K.1):TF TS="" OH TS="
                                                           ENTER LENGTH OF OVERFLOW ARHAY5? 25
                                                           SYMBOL RANGE LO? A
19988 TP$=DP$+T$
20000 NEXT
                                                           SYMBOL RANGE PI? Z
20118 AETUAN
20200 REW
20300 HEW COUNT HEFEHENCE
                                                           OPCODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                           ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
20419 HEM
20508 FOR I=1 TO NUV
                                                           ENTER FILENAME? 2/10ACQ
28608 IF LABELS(I) -OPS THEN 21188
20788 IF LABELS(I) - THEN 21882
                                                           OVERFLOW ARRAYS MOT LONG ENOUGH
288UB LEXT
                                                           OVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENDUGH
20900 C1-01+1:PHINT TOO MANY LABELS": AETURO
    LABELS(I)=CPS
                                                           OVERFLOW ARRAYS NOT LONG ENOUGH
21100 FOR J=0 TO XH
21218 IF REF%(I, J) -0 THEN REF%(I, J) -1 INNOW : HET LIN
2 13 MB NEXT
21488 IF OVEL THEN PRINT NO SVERFLOW ARRAYS": 4-64-1:HETURN
                                                           BREAK IN
                                                                          8800
21500 J-J-1
21600 IF REF%(I,J)<0 THEN 22400
                                                           ÐΚ
217/8 FOR K-8 TO DV: IT ROYFLE(K,8)-8 THEN 22989
21888 FXT:02=0241:PHINT"NOT ENDUGH OVERFLOW ARRAYS":RETURN
21988 REW SET UP CHAIN
                                                           HUN
                                                           ENTER OPTIONS
22808 HOWFL%(K, B)=REF%(I, J)
22108 REF%(I, J)=-K-1
22268 ROVFL%(K, I)=LINNO%:HEINHD
22308 HEW ADD IG OVERFLOW
                                                           SYMBOL TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                           NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 110
22488 X--AEF%(1, 1)-1
22588 FOR L-1 TO DL:IF ROVEL%(K,L)-8 THEN 22785
                                                           NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
22088 HOVELS(K, I) = I INNOS : RETURN
                                                           ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 4
                                                           ENTER LENGTH OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 35
27888 AETURN
22988 REN
                                                           SYMBOL BANGE LO? A
230HO HEN STORE AND COURT PRODUCE
23100 Htm
23200 CODES=LEFTS(CODES.3):FOR I=1 TO 59
23300 IF CODES(I)=CODES GOTO 23700
23400 IF CODES(I)=" THEN 23600
23500 HEXI
                                                           SYMBOL RANGE HI? Z
23100 RCM
                                                           OPCODE TABLE(Y OR N)? Y
                                                           ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
23600 DDDE$(1)=CODE$
                                                           ENTER FILENAME? 2/10ADQ
23788 CONTS(I) = CONTS(I)+1
23888 RETURN
23988 REW
24008 REW
                                                           SYMBOL DEFINED REFERENCES
          COUNT ACCHESS YOUR
24100 HEW
24200 FOR I=0 IC 8
                                                                        32
                                                                                     125
                                                           ADIMPH
24388 IF VODES(I) - MODES THEN 24588
                                                           ADTMPL
                                                                        31
                                                                                     123
244UD NEXT
                                                            , LLOCX
                                                                        92
24548 NCN(%(I) = MCN(%(I)+1
24600 BETURN
                                                           ^LTH
                                                                        30
                                                                                     293
24700 AER INIT SONT POINTER KATHIX
24888 FOR IN TO ASSITE(I) - I : NEXT : RETURN
                                                           ALTL
                                                                        29
                                                                                     290
                                                                        381
                                                           ARMBUE
 HUN
                                                                        80
                                                           BACKX
                                                                                     336
 ENTER OPTIONS
                                                           BADADD
                                                                        218
                                                                                     203
                                                                                            212
 SYMBOL TABLE(Y OR N)? Y
                                                           RADFIL
                                                                        177
                                                                                     107
                                                                                            130
                                                                                                    134
                                                                                                           159
 NUMBER OF SYMBOLS TO DIMENSION? 100
                                                           RADGET
                                                                        276
 NUMBER OF REFERENCES TO DIMENSION? 4
                                                            BADRET
                                                                        180
                                                                                     128
                                                                                            143
                                                                                                    168
 ENTER NUMBER OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 4
                                                            BCUBAD
                                                                         149
                                                                                     113
 ENTER LENGTH OF OVERFLOW ARRAYS? 25
                                                                                     246
                                                                                            259
                                                                                                    296
                                                                                                           334
                                                                        86
                                                            RINDEX
 SYMBOL BANCE LO? A
                                                                                     288
                                                            BUEADD
                                                                         82
 SAMBOR HANGE HIS
                                                                         422
                                                                                     114
                                                                                             116
                                                            CUEF
 CPCODE TABLE(Y OR N)? Y
                                                                         54
                                                            BUFFER
 ADDRESS MODE TABLE (Y OR N)? Y
                                                                                     386
                                                            BUFPTH
                                                                         41
 ENTER FILENAME? 2/LOADQ
                                                                         40
                                                                                     383
                                                            BUFPIL
  TOD MANY LABELS
                                                                                     255
                                                                         39
                                                            DUFPIR
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                     199
                                                                                            210
                                                            TYTBYF
                                                                         216
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                         43
                                                                                     208
                                                                                            213
                                                            CHRSAV
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                                     141
                                                                         67
                                                            CRLE
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                            CIKP
                                                                         26
  TOO MANY LABELS
                                                                         34
                                                                                     326
                                                            CUHCHR
```

DIRPTR DPTL	33 28 27	343	346	350	353	369	363		
DRIVE DRV5 AV DS DR	78 35 15	285 330	328						
USEC	17	287 284	247						
DSTK	16	281	317 314						
FNOOFF	98	135	314						
FNDOFI	94	137							
FOF	215	201							
FRAET	219	225	227						
FCBPTH	38	111	26/						
FCBPTL	37	109							
FCBPTR	36	244	247	250	269	279	273	280	283
		286	289	292	298	391	394	309	312
		315	318		335	337		341	345
		348	355	358	365	368	371	382	385
		388				300	37.	JUE	202
FILERA	95								
FILTYP	83	299							
FIRST	142	133							
FLSC	19	311							
FLTK	18	308							
FNAME	77								
FTYP	23	300							
FWDC	60	93177							
GETADD	63	121							
DETBYT	198	142	148						
GET DAY	242 64	127	209						
GETEOF	275	327 245							
DETRET	277	295							Ý
GETSEC	268	270							
INOUT	87								
INVADD	93								(1)
INVCMO	91								
INVOFF	100								1
LEN	20	303							
LENGTH	81	249	302						
LIMILX	85	364							3
LDADER	103								
LODLUP	167	173	175						1
LRET	145	122							
WERCE	394	185							- 1
MOVERB	307 79	240	770						
NDAD	232	269 229	279						
NOCHR	263	253							
NOEND	147	144							
NDEOF	279	271	274						
MXTCHA	254	251	2/4						
MIXTOKN	65	105	120						- 4
OBJECB	421	110	115	117	119	131	422		
อสมคราน	48	137	147	156	155	161	1/4		
DBJPTL	47	139	151	153	155	163	172		
OBJETA	46	171		. , ,			1,2		
OFFSEH	50	126	157						

#### Classified Ads

\*\*PROM BLUES??

1.25K Program does work for you. Verify, erase, program, copy PROM to RAM, exit. For any 6502. Loads at \$0200. Listing and instructions: \$9.95. Cassette: \$2.00 (ASK family only). Custom assembly: \$2.00. All 1st Class PPD cont. USA. Foreign add \$2.00

Jeff Holtzman 6820 Delmar-203 St. Louis, MO 63130

PET Machine Language Guide: Comprehensive manual to ald machine language programmer. More than 30 routines fully detailed. Reader can put to immediate use. Old or New ROMs. \$6.95 plus .75 postage. Visa, Master Charge.

Abacus Software P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

TAPE MOTOR CONTROL C1P and Superboard Users. Turns recorder on and off with LOAD and SAVE. Adds on to rather than modifying board. Parts cost about \$10. Complete plans \$4.00

Bruce Miller 13325 W. Crawford Drive New Berlin, WI 53151

British APPLE Owners/Dealers!!!
Write now to MGA for extensive
list of specialized software and
hardware for your Apple or 2020.
We promise you'll be surprised!
Michael Gurr Associates

140 High Street Tenterden, Kent TN306HT, England

AlM-65 newsletter—Hardware and Software, Utilities as well as Applications. Keep up to date in the Aim-65 world. Target is published bimonthly. Six issues \$6.00 in US and CAN (\$12. elsewhere).

Target c/o Donald Clem R R Number 2 Spencerville, OH 45887

PET Software! Games! Graphics! Music! Astronomy! Ham Radiol Low cost quality software for 8K + old or new PETs. Priced from \$2.50.

KINETIC DESIGNS—PET LIBRARY 401 Monument Rd. #123 Jacksonville, FL 32211

CFFSEL	49	124 1	54			
OKYDOK	108	106				
PEN	326	112				
OPNLUP	37Ø	373				
OPNBLT	375	332				
CAGOFF	99	159				
OUTCH	70	188				
CUTSP	68	165				
PACKX	224	202 2	11			
POUN	191	187				
PMSG	185	136 1	60	178		
PRIBYT	69	138 1	40	162.	16	4
PSTH	25					
PSTL	24					
READSC	252	248				
REDRG	135	169				
RSEX	58	294				
SAVHEX	45					
SAVOBJ	44					
SEARCH	61	331				
STARTX	84	354				
IGTH	22					
TGTL	21					
THEEND	418					
WSEX	59					
WTDIA	62					
XSAVE	42					
ZERO	97	170	297	333		
20.00	18797					
OPCODE US	AGE TABLE				CHU	W.
* 3	s1 = 24		300		AND	1
ASL 4	BC5 12				BWI	
NE '	IØ RPL 2		8		CWB	
DEY 4	INC 2	IN			INY	14
JMP '	JSH 23		A 38		LDX	
LDY 2	ORA 1	PH			PLA	3
RTS 7	SEC 1	ST	A 41		TAY	2
	ı					
ADDRESS I	MODE OCCURENCES		145			
AY Ø	AX 1	ZX				
2Y Ø	IM 38	IX				
IY 4	1 Z Ø	^	4			
NONE	197					

REPEAT? N

OK

#### Classified Ads

SYM-1 EXPANSIONS: ROM — Put two 4K ROMS in the U23 socket with the W7AAY RAE-1/2 Board. \$16.00 each, fully assembled, postpaid in USA. RAM — Have up to 8K "on board" with the W7AAY 4K piggyback 2114 RAM board. Bare boards are \$8.00 plus a \$.15 SASE each. Payment must accompany order. Complete instructions are included.

John Blalock P.O. Box 39356 Phoenix, AZ 85069

Grocery List: easy to use selfprompting program lets user scan master file of up to 500 grocery and related Items. Master File Editor also incl. lets user edit, delete, add to Master List. Diskette and complete documentation: \$19.95

D R Jarvis Computing 1039 Cadiz Street Simi, CA 93065

Integer PASCAL System for Apple II. Compiler, interpreter and translator included for \$65. Produces 6502 code programs for high speed, 48K Disk required. Send for free information.

M & M Software Co. 380 N Armando #Z-19 Anaheim, CA 92806

Attention OSI C1P/SBII Owners! "The Manual" is a comprehensive users' guide. Understanding BASIC, using graphics, hardware, mods, interfaces, utilities, some programs. All for \$9.50.

JDS Software 2334 Antigua Ct. Reston, VA 22091

\*\*\*Programmer Fatigue???
SYM-Bug/Monex adds 15 commands to SYM's repetoir, including an interactive trace/debug. Cassette @ \$200 or \$3800, \$15.95. 2716 (5V) \$F000-\$F7FF, \$39.95. Commented source listing \$9.95. Custom assembly add \$2.00. SASE for more info.

J. Holtzman 6820 Delmar-203 St. Louis, MO 63130 (314) 863-5209

# "NIBBLE" IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



**NIBBLE IS:** The Reference for Apple computing!

NIBBLE 18: One of the Fastest Growing new Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

MIBBLE 18: Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

NIBBLE 18: A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

**NBBLE IS:** A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

money order

(Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of 1st issue) BACK ISSUES of NIBBLE are available for \$2.00 + .50 postage and handling.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant what some of our Readers say:	icant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's
<ul> <li>"Certainly the best magazine on the</li> <li>"Programs remarkably easy to ente</li> <li>"Stimulating and Informative; So not subscribed to!"</li> <li>"Impressed with the quality and compared to the subscribed to!"</li> <li>"NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"</li> </ul>	er" ` nuch so that this is the first computer magazine I'v
☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ D	Assembly Language Programming Column at Base Programs for Home and Business Electronic Secretary for Time Management Game
And many many more!	r
NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.	nibble No. 4
Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.	Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710  l'Il try nibble!  Enclosed is my \$15 (for one year).

check

Name\_ Address\_

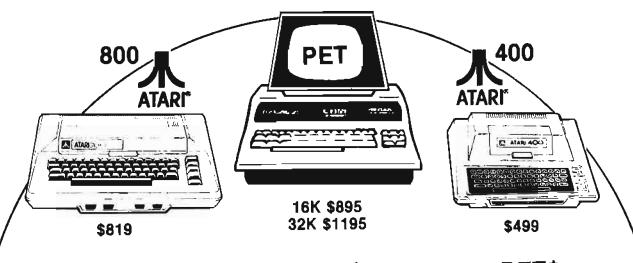
Try a NIBBLE!

- Europe \$12.00
- Asia and elsewhere \$15.00

First Class of Air Mail is required for all APO, FPO and all foreign addresses with the following additional amounts

- USA, Canada, Mexico, APO, FPO \$7.50 - Central and South America \$9 00

(§) 1980 by MICRO-SPARC., INC., Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All rights reserved. \*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.



#### **APPLE\***

#### STAR RAIDERS

#### PEI

#### MICROSOFT ADVENTURE

The original of ADVENTURE written for the DEC-10 systems is now available for the APPLE. Explore Colossal Cave for treasures while avoiding the dangers hidden within its many passages. 130 different rooms. 15 treasures, and characters ranging from helpful to deadly await you within the cave. Be careful where you step, and also who's behind you!

32K disk machine language . . . . \$29.95

#### ANDROID NIM

by Leo Christopherson
The game that made Leo
Christopherson famous is now
available for the APPLE! The improved
graphics and color of the APPLE make
the game even better. Try to be the last
one to shoot the androids on the
screen. If you do, you win! Also
includes realistic sound effects.
24K cassette machine language.. \$14.95

#### MAGIC PAINT BRUSH

Hi-Res graphics package plus! Draw Hi-Res pictures using all APPLE's colors. Connect any points on screen, fill areas, plot, rotate, and scale shape, or 'paint' with a set of 9 brushes. Also comes with Shape Table Designer and 2 demo programs. Slot Machine and Applesoft Invaders.

32K disk Applesoft-ROM . . . . . \$29.95

#### THREE-D

You don't have to be an engineer or scientist to have high resolution graphics for your computer! This program permits rotation, scaling, shift, distortion, and combination of three dimensional graphics on the screen. MP Software.

48K disk Applesoft-ROM . . . . \$29.95

The best! A ROM cartridge holds the game. A fast-paced full-color, space battle in which you must defeat the enemy Zylon ships while protecting your home bases. Real-time action and effects make this game the best space game available. Sixty levels of rating from Garbage Scow 4th Giass to Commander make for continuously exciting play.

ROM cartridge .....\$59.95

ATARI\*

#### 3D GRAPHICS

by Tim Hayes
High quality graphics program for the
ATARI computer allows you to rotate,
distort, shrink, and combine three
dimension graphic projections on the
screen. With the high resolution
abilities of the ATARI, one of the finest
graphics packages available anywhere!
16K cassette ......\$29.95

#### **WALL STREET CHALLENGE 6402**

A computer simulation of the Stock Exchange is easy to play and always challenging, invest in stocks, and try to make it big!

#### **ALL STAR BASEBALL 6401**

Two players face each other, one at batand the other pitcher and outfield. Innings, balls, strikes, and a variety of plays make for an exciting game. Joysticks are optional. 8K and 16K versions on one cassette.

\$19.95

#### STARFLEET ORION

#### RESCUE AT RIGEL

Search the moon base and rescue
Delilah Rookh from the High Tollah.
Automatic Simulations.
24K cassette.....\$19.95

#### MORLOC'S TOWER

#### TIME TREK

This is only a very small sample of our product line. For a complete selection, send \$1 for our catalog of hardware, software, and publications and receive a \$2 credit toward your first order.

APPLE, ATARI, and PET are trademarks of Apple Computer Co., Warner Communications, and Commodore, respectively

## The Software Exchange 6 SOUTH ST., MILFORD, NH 03055

To order: Call Toll-Free 1-800-258-1790 (In NH call 673-5144)





## OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

In this issue of MICRO, the Ohio Scientific Small Systems Journal presents a system overview of OS-65U Level I and a very Informative article on expanding OS-65D mini-floppy BASIC.

OS-65U Level I allows the setup of a simple, costeffective, multi-terminal network using a single disk
based computer in concert with several personal computers. The system is extremely well suited for the
educational environment and demonstrates some of the
'hidden power' of the personal computer.

The article on expanding mini-floppy BASIC demonstrates a clever method which allows up to 26 new reserved words to be added to BASIC.

As always, reader comments on article content are always welcome. Please submit suggestions, or any other contributions, to:

Ohio Scientific, Inc. Small Systems Journal 1333 South Chillicothe Rd. Aurora, Ohio 44202

### OS 65U LEVEL I — UPLOADING AND DOWNLOADING ON A MULTI — TERMINAL SYSTEM

Even small systems can take advantage of the storage capabilities of any one of a group of Challenger computers (C-1P's, C-4P's, and/or C-8P's). This feature permits networking of computers, sharing a central file system, and even information interchange between terminals.

The OS-65U operating system can service and support several satellite "personal computers" from a central host computer. Each satellite computer can be a C-1P, a C-4P, or a C-8P, and for the remainder of the article will also be referred to as a "terminal". The terminal can stand alone with no reduction in its capabilities or it can use the resources of the host computer to extend its capabilities. Hardware modifications, readily performed by your OSI dealer, will be required. The satellite computers/terminals, when initially ordered can be specified with an "Option-11" for the C-XP systems. The Option-11 allows up/down load as well as retaining normal cassette I/O. The host system requires installation of a multiple I/O port board, designated as CA-10L8 for 8 ports. In general, any disk based system can serve as the host computer. It is convenient to choose the one with the greatest disk storage capability, in order to present the maximum increase in storage to each terminal.

Each satellite computer, whether the C-1P, C-4P or C-8P, retains all the features of the stand-alone computer. These features include 8K MtCROSOFT (R) BASIC in ROM, the ability to SAVE and LOAD cassette programs, and access to all the computer's memory and accessories. For example, the home control features of a C-4P MF could be enjoyed while using the computer for computer aided instruction.

Programs and data files can be downloaded from or uploaded to the host computer in a Level I Multi-Terminal System. This feature permits applications such as Computer Based Education, with the ability to access the lesson or course on the host computer while retaining the powerful BASIC programming capability at

each computer terminal. Sharing data and exchanging programs while retaining isolation of each independent, giving its user the full resources of the computer at that station. The CPU (Central Processor Unit) of each station is totally available for the user, since It does not have to timeshare its resources with the host. The benefits of fast response, high data transfer rates, and low cost are not compromised.

#### HSF

To each terminal on the Multi-Terminal System, the host computer will function as a high speed serial port which can be addressed by a filename. Each terminal uses its serial port at a clock rate set by jumpers in the host computer (with data rates up to 19.2 Kilobaud!)

To use the Multi-Terminal System, BOOT up the host system and RUN the program MULTI. All current OS-65U Systems contain this program on disk file. Now, BOOT up your terminals(s), with the Cassette/Level 1 switch positioned at LEVEL 1. If you do nothing else, your terminal is a stand alone computer. Let's take advantage of this status to enter a very short program.

NEW 10 PRINT "TEST MESSAGE":END When you type

SAVÉ

the facilities of the host computer will be made available assuming the terminal switch in the LEVEL I position. Since we wish to save this program we type

**REM S FILNAM** 

where FILNAM is the file name of an available disk file on the host computer. The host computer expects the next entry to be

LIST

which effects the transfer of the program to the host computer's file, FILNAM. To discontinue transfer capability to the host computer, type, for example, the entry

LOAD < CARRIAGE RETURN >

<SPACE>

The symbol <SPACE> denotes a blank space. Similarly, the symbol <CARRIAGE RETURN> denotes a carriage return. These symbols will be used when there is some chance of ambiguity of notation. Otherwise, <CARRIAGE RETURN> is assumed to terminate a keyboard entry. If we now enter

NÉW

we will clear the workspace on our terminal. We can check this by typing

LIST

To download our program from the host computer's disk file, we again get the services of the host computer by entering the command

SAVE and then REM L FILNAM then LOAD

The file, FILNAM, will be transferred from the host computer's disk and displayed during transfer to the terminal, as we can observe by typing

<SPACE>LIST

The short program should be listed on our terminal screen. If we had wished to list on the host computer's printer, the command would have been

## **Small Systems Journal**

SAVE REM P LIST LOAD <SPACE>

Note: LOAD, <CARRIAGE RETURN>, <SPACE> terminate link.

Provisions are made in the program MULTI to disconnect a terminal which has requested services of the host computer (by typing SAVE) but has not finished its request by entering

REM L FILNAM

After approximately 13 seconds of inactivity, the program MULTI will assume that no further activity is expected from the calling terminal, and the host computer will again scan the terminals for input.

#### APPLICATIONS:

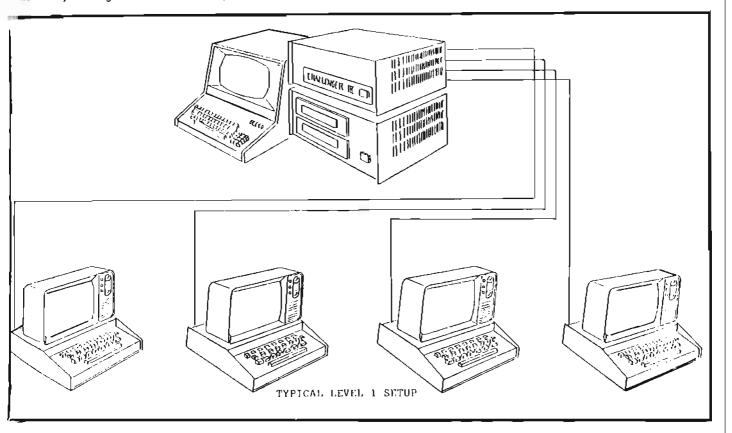
Storing copies of programs, such as educational materials, and uploading and downloading the programs to each terminal makes these programs available within an educational network. (These same benefits of uploading and downloading could prove equally useful in a small business environment.)

In a typical application in education, a C-8F DF might be used as a host computer while four satellite computers, say C-1P's, serve as individual student stations. Although each satellite costs about half the cost of a dumb terminal, it possesses more abilities than many nominally intelligent terminals. The program MULTI would permit each terminal to request downloading of the current lesson. For simplicity, the Instructor may wish to modify MULTI to permit automatic downloading to ease lesson startup for less experienced students. Each student could then save his/her lesson onto cassette for future use after the lesson is completed.

In a typical lesson, the student may have need of the computing power of BASIC. A null response to a lesson question will return the student to BASIC. After completing his/her calculations in BASIC the student could return to the educational program with the results of the calculation in hand.

In a similar manner, student responses can be automatically stored for instructor review by writing the educational program with storage of the answers in an answer array. By SAVEing the student's program in a student file on the host computer, individual answers can be reviewed and student progress assessed by the instructor. These possible features are all within the flexibility of BASIC programming. These features allow the power of a sophisticated computer aided instruction system to by built on the resources of your OS 65U host system and the simple BASIC programming of MULTI.

Since the satellite stations can be run with high baud rates and downloaded programs can themselves request downloading, then it is possible to use the extensive graphics support which is available from OSI within educational program with the results of the calculation in hand.



## OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

These ideas are intended to point out the power of what appears to be a relatively simple program.

#### Summary

Several methods are available to obtain source materials, including cassette or keyboard entry, and disk entry from the terminal or host computer, the methods provide a variety of ways to transfer materials between systems.

Since MULTI is written in BASIC, it provides the flexibility to support your specialized Level I needs, providing specialized uploading and downloading, logging, and branching to special servicing programs by the methods suggested.

Flexibility characterizes the LEVEL I System. It provides the benefit of sharing common programs and using central files while retaining the dedicated computer use at each terminal. It provides a case of "having your cake and eating it too!"

#### Adding New Reserved Words to BASIC

In this article, we describe a method that can be used by the assembly language programmer to add new reserved words to Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC on mini-floppy disk based computers using OS-65D B3.x. This method involves mimimal changes to the BASIC interpreter. These changes can be accomplished by seven POKEs. Using this method, one can add up to 26 new, words, each of which is a single letter followed by an asterisk (\*). To simplify the assembly language code, we require that each new reserved word contain no embedded blanks. Each new word can be executed either in the immediate mode or from a running program.

Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC is Implemented by an interpreter. This means that the BASIC program is stored in memory in ASCII, just as it was entered from the keyboard (with exceptions which we will describe later). When a BASIC program is running, the interpreter (a machine language program) examines each line, executes the appropriate code and then advances to the next line. To do this, the interpreter maintains a pointer, which we will call TXTPTR, that points to the area in memory which contains the BASIC statement currently being interpreted by the interpreter. Note: A pointer is a word in memory that contains an address.

TXTPTR is a 16-bit word at \$C7 and \$C8 on page 0. The low byte of the address is at \$C7 and the highbyte is at \$C8. Note: \$ is 'shorthand' meaning hexadecimal. When the interpreter begins to scan a line of BASIC code, TXTPTR points to the first non-blank character on the line. After interpreting the line, TXTPTR must be incremented until it points to the byte containing the terminator for the line, either \$00 or \$3A (carriage return or colon, respectively).

As we said previously, a BASIC program is stored in ASCII as it was entered from the keyboard. One exception is that a carriage return is stored as \$00. The other exception is that all reserved words (PRINT, NEXT, GOSUB, etc.) and all operators (\*, +, AND, SIN, etc.) are "tokenized", that is stored in one byte in a special code which is not standard ASCII. The token for an asterisk is \$45.

When a line of a BASIC program is stored in memory the first byte after the line number is one of the token. The one exception to this is a LET statement which omits the reserved word LET. That is, LET X=0 or X=0. Hence, if the first group of characters on a line is a word which is not a BASIC reserved word, the interpreter branches to the code for LET. This is where we insert a JSR to our new code which will look for new words and execute appropriate code if one is found.

The code for LET begins at decimal address 2470 (OS-65D V3.x on mini-floppy). The first three lines of this code are, in machine language, \$20, \$2E, \$0F, \$85, \$96, \$84, \$97. We replace these seven bytes with hex 20, 00, 50, EA, EA, EA, EA. This calls a machine language subroutine at \$5000.

Address \$5000 is where we will put out new code. this address can be changed to any other available address by the user. The changes in these eight bytes can be accomplished by:

POKE 2470 POKE 2471,0 POKE 2472, 80 POKE 2473, 234 POKE 2473, 234 POKE 2475, 234 POKE 2476, 234

An appropriate place for these POKEs is In BEXEC\*. They can also be put at the beginning of a BASIC program which contains a new reserved word. In our sample programs we put our new code at \$5000. After the new code is assembled, it can be stored on disk with a DISK!"SA--" instruction and then brought into memorby a DISK!CA--". Thus, on the disk which contained our sample programs, we added to BEXEC\* the seven POKEs above and a DISK!"CA--" instruction.

In Listing 1 we introduce one new word, C\*, which initiates a machine language screen clear. The program is, in outline, the following:

- Step 1) Check the second character on the line to see if it is the token for an asterisk. Then see if the first character is a C. If either of these fail, branch to BACK where we executed the machine code that was deleted from LET, then RTS back to LET.
- Step II) If the line is C\* then execute the screen clear code.
- Step III) Add 2 to TXPTR.
- Step IV) At this point we want to return to the point from which LET was called, so we can proceed to the next line. Execution of an RTS, however, will take us back to LET and a syntax error will result. Thus, we first execute PLA:PLA to remove one address from the stack and then RTS.

In the next example we insert two reserved words: C\* as above and S\* which will act as a switch to enable or disable the scrolling of

### **Small Systems Journal**

the screen after a PRINT. The effect of S' is the same as:

X = PEEK(9770) IF X = 64 THEN POKE 9770,0 IF X = 0 THEN POKE 9770, 64

```
Listing 1
                                                                                          TXTFTR=5C7
      10 0007-
26 00A5=
      34
40 5000
                                                                        ;
                                                                                          x=45000
 50

80 5000 A001

70 5002 61C7

80 5004 C9A5

90 5006 0026

100 5008 80

110 5009 filC7
                                                                                                            LOY #1
LDA (IXTEGR),Y
CMF #TDKEN
                                                                        NEWORD
                                                                                                                                                                               get 2nd ohr of the line
                                                                                                             ENE BACK
                                                                                                                                                                                    of out star token then ETS
                                                                                                             LDA (TXTFTR), Y get 1st chr of the line
                                                                                                             ENE BACK
                                                                                                                                                                                    of not "C" then back to LET
  150
160
170
                                                                          ; code for new reserved word begins here
160 | COSP |
170 | 180 | SOUP |
180 | SOUP | AP26 | NEHCDE |
190 | SOU1 | ALON |
120 | SOU1 | BELT/50 |
120 | SOUP | BELT/50 |
120 | SOUP | APD0 |
120 | SOU2 | APS0 |
120 | SOU2 | ASC7 |
120 | SOU2 | ASC7 |
120 | SOU2 | ASC8 |
                                                                                                                                                                                    ASCII for a blank ready for indexed STA no. of pages on screen
                                                                                                        LDA 032
                                                                                                              FDX 48
                                                                                                              514 40000.Y
                                                                                                             INY
BNE PUTIT
INC PUTITA2
                                                                                                                                                                                      if Y rolls over them change
                                                                                                                                                                                    P 3 9 6
                                                                                                             DEX PUTIT LDA ##D0 STA PUTIT+2
                                                                                                                                                                                    restore for
hext call
                                                                           ineed to update TXTFTR before return to BASIC
                                                                          STACAU
                                                                                                        LDA TXTFTR
                                                                                                              CLE
                                                                                                            ADE 62
STA TXTFTR
LDA TXTFTR+1
ADE 60
STA TXTFTR+1
                                                                                                                                                                                         add the carry if it's there
  380
390
400
                                                                           inow TXTFTR points to the end-of-line marker
   410
                                                                          there are two return addresses on the stack spull off the top one so that we return to the splace where LET was called, insteud of to LET
  428
430
440
450
  460 5033 AB
470 5034 AB
480 5035 60
490
500
510
520
530
540 5034 24
540 5038 0F
540 5038 0F
540 5038 0F
                                                                          , IBACK to the machine code that was deleted from LET land replaced by USR $5000 \,
                                                                                                        .847E $20.$25.$0F.$85.196.$84.$97
140 503A 94
540 503A B4
740 503C 97
550 503D 60
540
```

Listing 2 is outlined as follows:

Step I) Compare the second character on the line and the token for an asterisk. It it isn't, then branch to BACK as in the first program.

Step II) If it is an asterisk, then enter a loop which compares the first character on the line and the entries of a table called, NAMTBL, which contains all the legal characters. In the sample program the table has three entries, 'C', 'S', 0. The zero marks the end of the table. If this last entry is reached, then we branch to BACK and a syntax error will eventually result. This table can be expanded to up to 26 letters in any order.

Step III) If a match is found, then we use the Index register from the compare loop to get an address from a table of addresses (actually a double table; one for low byte, one for high byte), put the address into a JMP instruction and then execute the JMP. The effect is the same as an indirect JMP.

Step (V) After executing the code which is appropriate to the word, exit through UPDATE, as before.

Following the steps outlined in example two, 24 more reserved words may be easily added.

```
Listing 2
                                     TyTFTR=$07
10HEN=$45
  10 00024
20 00A54
  30
48 5006
                             :
                                     w = 4.5 A.O.D.
50 500 A001 ACHUA

70 7002 P1C7

80 5004 C945

70 5006 0054

100 5008 88

110 5009 A200

120 5004 P02450 LDOF

130 5006 F04C

140 5010 ER

150 5011 D1C7

150 5013 D0F4

170

170 5013 B02250

190 5014 B02250

200 5015 B02250
                                           LOY 01
LDA (TXTSTR),Y get 2nd our of the line
CMP 0TDREN
                              REHURD
                                                                          of dot star token them RTS
                                             ENE BACK
                                             LOX 05
                                            LDA NAMIBL,X
BEG BACK
                                                                          of at end of table
                                                                          keep trying if no mater
                                            ENE LOOP
LDA LOADR-1,X
5TA JMPLO
LDA HIADR-1,X
                                                                          get address, lo byte
                                                                          get address, hi bate
200 $016 BD2850
210 $016 BD2350
220
230 5022=
240 5023=
250
                                             STA JMPHT
                                      TWEFDem+1
                                                                          by the time this is execute
 260 5021 ACFFFF
                                             JMP SFEFF
                                                                           the address is changed
 286
                              NAMTEL SYTE 'C' 'S',Q
 290 5025 53
290 5026 00
 300
 310 5027 26
310 5028 44
                              LOADR
                                            .EYYE $ZE. $44
                              HIADR
                                             .EY7E $50,450
 338 5029 50
 330 S02A 50
                               code for new reserved word begins here
 360
376
                                                                          ASELL For blank ready for indexed STA
                              C.CODE LDA #32
 380 5828 4920 C.CODI
390 5820 4000
400 582F 4208
410 5831 998880 PUTIT
                                              - 64
                                             Be xdl
                                                                           na. of pages on screen
 410 5031 9900D
420 5034 CB
430 5035 C0FA
440 5037 EE3250
450 5036 CA
440 5036 D0F4
470 5030 A900
480 5036 00335D
490 5042 0008
                                             ENE FUTIT
                                              THE PUTIT-2
                                                                           if Y rolls over then change
                                             DEX
BNE FUTIT
LDA 000
STA FUTIT+2
                                                                           9396
                                                                          restore for next call
                                              BNE UPDATE
                                                                           always branches
 500
510
520 5044 ADIA26
530 5044 ADIA26
530 5047 4940
540 5049 3D2A26
550
                               S. DODE LOA 9776
                                             EOS 0145
                               inged to update TYTPIR before return to 14510
 570
580 5040 ASC?
540 504E 18
800 504F A900
ASC 5003 ASCS
ASC 5050 4900
                               UFDATE LEA TYTETE
ELC
ALC 42
                                              LOA TXTFTR-1
AGC 00
STA TXTFTF-1
                                                                             add the carry it xt's there
  649 5007 8508
650
650
650
670
                                INOU TXTETE DUINTS to the unstof-line marker
                                ;
(there are two return addresses on the stack
(pu)) off the top one so that we return to the
(place where LET was colled, instead of to LET
   5 P N
  490
700
710 5059 68
720 505A 68
                                              PLA
PLA
FTS
  738 505E 60
740
750
                               :BACK is the machine code that was deleted from LET ;and replaced by USR $5000
760
770
780
790 5050 20
790 5050 25
790 5050 25
790 5055 87
5055 87
                                              . SYTE $20,52E,58F,605,590,524,497
   790 505F 85
790 506B 96
790 5061 B4
790 5062 97
                                               KT9
```

## SOFTWARE

051

Video Games 1 Head - On, Tank Battle, Trap!	\$ 15
Video Games 2 Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfigh	15
Board Games 1 Cubic, Mini-Gomoku	15
Dungeon Chase A real-time, D&D, video game	10
C1 Shorthand Two key command entry	12

One tape supports all recent ROM systems. Color and sound on video games. Some programs on disk.

FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, NY 10562



OHIO SCIENTIFIC

Hardware: C1P VIDEO- gives true 32 or 64 chr/line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1,2 and 3 MHz CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port-all crystal controlled. Send for our \$1.00 catalog for more details.

COMPLETE PLANS......\$18.95KIT.....\$39.95 or send your 600 board to:

Rick Lotoczky 3281 Countryside Circle Pontiac Twp, MI 48057

and he will install the video mod for just \$79.95.

OTHER mods available: Add sound:RS-232 port, cassette motor control, cassette interface plans. (300, 600 and 1200 baud)

SOFTWARE: (with documentation) for C1, C2, 4P and 8P. Chess 1.9, Backgammon, Excellent Card Games, Arcade type games, Utility Programs, Mini Word Processor, Memory Maps, Editing Cursor, etc.

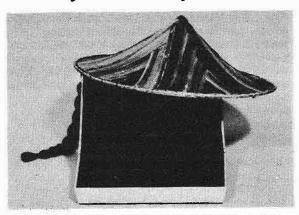
Catalog with free program (hard copy) and Memory Map for BASIC in ROM Models.....\$1.00 We now accept VISA.

Progressive Computing 3336 Avondate Court Windsor, Ontario, Canada N9E 1X6 (519) 969-2500

Note: Any modification will VOID your OSI warranty.

## WP-6502

a very fine word processor



## for **OHIO SCIENTIFIC**

Tape (C1,C2,C4) ....\$75 5" Disk (C1,C2,C4) ...\$75 8" Disk for 65D ....\$75

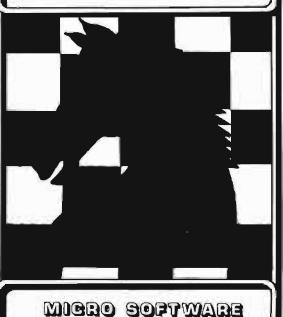
8" 65D & 65U ..... \$125 Descriptive Brochure ...... FREE



Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow 23 East 20th Street New York City, New York 10003 (212)685-2188







AIM MicroChess with Player's and Programmer's Manual, complete Source Listings, Object on Cassette Tape. \$15.00 plus shipping [\$1.00 US/\$2.00 Anywhere Else] MiCRO Software, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

#### MICRO CLUB CIRCUIT

#### N.E.O. Apple Corps

Meets on the third Saturday of each month. Various sub-groups meet during the month. Over 170 members in this fairly new group. They can be contacted at:

N.E.O. Apple Corps P.O.Box 39364 Cleveland, OH 44139

"Our newsletter was incorrectly listed. If anyone requests information on APPLE BITS they may use the above address. Our primary objectives are to inform area Apple owners of new points of interest and to introduce the community to personal computers through monthly demonstrations."

#### Wollongong Computer Club

Meets every fortnight and includes a number of small users groups. Presently they are TRS-80, OSI, Pet, Apple, Z80, 8085 and Sorcerer oriented. Address any correspondence to:

Paul Janson 14 Hayward Street Kanahooka, NSW 2530 Australia

"We also have members with no machine just a common interest."

#### Appleseed

Meets every other Wednesday at 7:30 p.m. at local computer stores and other locations depending on the program and facilities required. Publish a newsletter. Dr. Terry Mikiten is President. Address inquiries to:

John Ghidoni, Treas. 12801 Huebner Road San Antonio, TX 78230

"We aim to provide a forum for information exchange, to provide education in the techniques and application of the apple computer by members and outside sources and to provide an interface with other similar clubs throughout the country, specifically including the international Apple Core."

## The G.R.A.P.E. Group for Religious Apple Programming Exchange

A new international group, and as such they do not have membership meetings. They express their purpose, interest, and activities to be together in a common desire to share their faith and gifts in APPLE programming. They publish a monthly newsletter, The Grape Vine. GRAPE's full policy statement will be

sent to all persons expressing an interest by writing to:

Ğ.R.A.P.E. Stephen M. Lawson P.O.Box 283 Port Orchard, WA 98366

#### Permian Basin Amateur Computer Group

Meets on the second Tuesday evening and the second Saturday at different locations. John Rabenaldt is President over 15 members. Several specall interest groups. Write to:

John Rabenaldt Ector County School District Box 3912

Odessa, TX 79760
"AIM: To exchange information on small computers and assist in hardware and software projects."

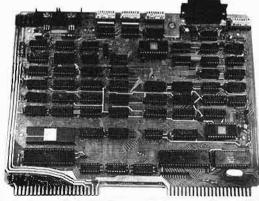
#### Salem Area Computer Club Address Change

The new address for this club is: 3485 Mock Orange Ct. South Salem, OR. 97303

## Look what you get for only \$5.00

#### Video Plus II™ now offers:

- Character Generator in EPROM
   Design Your Own Characters up to 8 x 16 Dots
- Programmable Character Width
   Well Spaced 80 Character Lines with 7 × 9 Upper and Lower Case for Word Processing
   Dense 136 Character Lines with 5 × 7 Upper Case only for a 4000 + Character Display
- Reverse Video on Selected Characters
- Extra 1K RAM for Programming
- Improved ASK Software in EPROM:
   Fully AIM, SYM, KIM, Compatible
   Works with Monitors, BASICs, and Editors
   Supports Fast Hardware Scrolling
- Flicker Free Operation
- Improved Stand Alone Option \$20
   6502 Based Stand Alone System
   ASK Software Supports the Stand Alone Mode
- Communication Option \$35
   Includes Programmable Baud Rate
   Handles RS232 and 20 MA Current Loop TTY
- Blank/Unblank Portions of Any Line



The original VIDEO PLUS™ cost \$245 and the ASK EPROM was an additional \$45, for a total package price of \$290. Now, for just \$5.00 more, VIDEO PLUS II™ includes all the features of the original board, the improved ASK EPROM, all of the features listed above, and other enhancements for only \$295.

Other improved products include MOTHER PLUS III<sup>TM</sup>, PROTO PLUS III<sup>TM</sup>, and A PLUS III<sup>TM</sup>. Available 1 October 1980. Write or call for additional information, data sheets, etc. All prices are US/Canada only and do not include shipping or applicable taxes.



#### PET VET

#### Loren Wright P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

As the newly appointed "PET expert" on the MICRO staff, I'd like to introduce myself. I have experienced many of the same Joys and frustrations you have, from the early lack of documentation to the arrival of the new ROM's. My experience with the PET includes applications to teaching, interfacing peripherals and instruments, hardware modification, character set substitution, and extensive programming in BASIC and machine language.

I will increase my knowledge and experience by constantly reviewing the literature, keeping track of new developments in software, hardware, and firmware, and by strengthening my communication with Commodore. Using the MICRO Lab's PET system, I'll be testing programs and products for the PET, and increasing my own "hands on" experience. As part of MICRO's commitment to the PET, I will become truly an expert. We are aware that many of the PEToriented magazines are no longer in existence, and it is MICRO's intent to increase our PET coverage to help fill that void.

Meanwhile, I'll be working to expand and improve MICRO's PET coverage. This means printing

more PET articles, keeping you informed of new developments, and answering your questions in a "PET VET" column. In the August MICRO we published James Strasma's review of the Programmer's Toolkit, and you can expect that other new PET/CBM hardware, software, and firmware, will be reviewed in future issues.

If you've been wondering where to send that PET/CBM article, this is the place. Send for a MICRO writer's guide If you're having trouble getting started. Also, send In your questions for the PET VET column. They can be directed toward any aspect of PET or CBM

Finally, remember that there is someone here at MICRO who knows and cares about your PET.

## Microbes and Updates

Les Cain found that in "OSI BASIC in ROM, What's Where" (23:65) the five missing keywords can be found by changing line 120

120 FOR C = 41062 TO 41089 STEP 3

The program will then include:

AC69 AND AC66 OR BAEF ABD8 AC96

Wendall A. Malpass of Wake Forest, NC. sent the following variations in for some AIM-65 programs:

from 19:38 "Clear"

Location 0305 - LDA 035F should be: LDA 035F, Y Location 035F - 43 4C D2

should be: 43 4C 52

Reference to loaded character is at 034E, not

0340.

from 19:39 "Mover"

Location 02C A - 4E 45 D7 should be: 43 4C 57

and from 12:7 "Write to Memory"

If not printing, last line cannot be read. I

changed location 0058 to: JSR E993

0027 to:

then, location 000F to:

**BEQ 005B** 

**BEQ 005B** 

location 005E - "RTS" is preferred over "BRK".

Jerry Tenenbaum of Toronto, Canada, sent in the following information regarding the article "Plotting a Revolution" in 16:5:

On page 8, byte 1E6B should be E2 (not EC)

Loren Wright, MICRO PET Specialist, found the following microbe in "Plotting with Special Character Graphics" 24:11:

On page 13, Figure 1, the second row of symbols was upside down. The whole figure should appear in this order:



Figure 1

Marvin DeJong of Point Lookout, MO found that:

The Morse Code Send/Receive program described in 21:19 will not work if a Mother Plus is attached to the AIM 65. The motherboard's IC U2 prevents any device on the AIM 65 from pulling the IRQ pin low. One solution to get the Send/Receive program to work is to disconnect pin 1 of U2, another solution would be to disconnect the motherboard for this program.

The Mother Plus has recently been redesigned and no longer presents this prob-

# A Versatile HI-RES Function Plotter for the APPLE II

One of the obvious uses for APPLE HI-RES capability is to plot various mathematical functions. The program presented here is very general purpose and permits the user to simply plot any expression as a function of angle from 1 to 360 degrees. A modification is included which will permit the program to be used on an ATARI as well.

David P. Allen 19 Damon Rd. Scituate, MA 02066

A few years ago when scientific calculators first made their appearance I was enchanted by the ease with which calculations using transcendental functions could be accomplished. This prompted me to dust off the old trigonometry book and delve into some basics through which I had once passed somewhat painfully. Maybe pain isn't the word. Probably boredom and drudgery would be better words. Log and function tables are probably the only documents with less magnetism than the Little Rock telephone book.

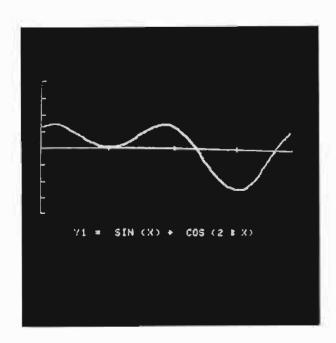
I expect that many a budding mathematics curiosity has atrophied over the dryness of log tables.

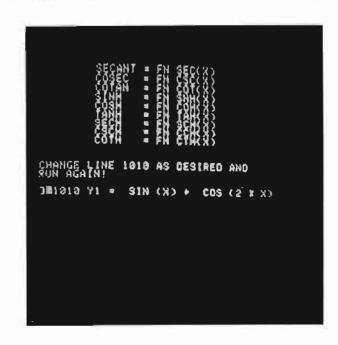
With the power and freedom of this nifty calculator at hand I suddenly found myself unfettered by the yoke of boredom and I swiftly recovered much of my early curiosity by travelling quickly through basic trigonometry. Gone were the stumbling blocks of look-up tables and I was able to travel down many diversionary "what if's" to see what

really happens when certain values change in mathematical formulae.

But as exciting as all this was, and because much of mathematics requires visual images, I looked forward to a time when, with the help of a small computer, I could generate graphs and figures as well as numbers to excite and satisfy my curiosity.

And so it was that after acquiring an Apple II computer, one of my first exercises was to develop a program





which would use Apple's excellent high-resolution graphics to plot the path of a variety of mathematical expressions. This program is the result and I have had much, much fun with it.

The program was developed on an Apple II with 48K of RAM and an Applesoft ROM card. The entire program takes only slightly more than 3K of RAM, depending on the complexity of the function being plotted.

Those who do not have the Applesoft ROM card may still use this program by changing line 480 to read "HGR2" instead of "HGR" under these circumstances the function plotted formula will not be printed at the bottom of the screen. All other functions work as described.

The heart of the program is line 1010 which contains the function being explored. A typical function is listed here. When run, the program first defines some trigomometric and hyperbolic functions which are not directly available in Applesoft Basic. It then proceeds to plot the X and Y axes. As currently arranged the expression under investigation is plotted as a function of changing angle, from 1 to 360 degrees. By changing lines 670 and 900 other independent variables could be introduced. The program is completely protected against off-scale plotting and automatically scales itself for the range of independent variables selected.

When the plot is completed the program dutifully presents a printout of the function and awaits your pleasure at the push of the return key. It then presents you with a helpful list of all of the additional functions defined by the program in addition to those resident in Applesoft Basic. Line 1010 is listed and the cursor invites your screen editing of this line for further variations.

A word of caution: any attempt to plot mathematical "no-no's" such as square roots or logs of negitive values will earn you a quick error message. Do not despair. Use of the ABS command will quickly get you back in business when these values crop up!

This program has all kinds of tinkering possibilities. You might try surrounding line 1010 with a FOR... Next loop to introduce other variable changes and to allow longer expressions than you can

FIST

conveniently type into line 1010 all at once. Just beware! This program is subtly laced with a curious narcotic which has been known to keep the user awake all night! Have fun!

100 REM \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 110 REM \* FUNCTION PLOTTER \* 120 REM \* BY DAVID P. ALLEN 130 REM \* (C) COPYRIGHT 1980 \* 140 REM \* APPLESOFT II BASIC Courtesy of Roger Wagner's "VAR-150 160 REM 170 REM 180 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 190 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-REM 200 ION AS A FUNCTION OF 210 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 220 REM 1 10 360 DEGREES. 230 REM CHANGE LINE 1010 TO A REM 240 FUNCTION YOU WISH TO 250 REM PLOT. REM 260 27.0 REM 28.0 REM \*\* DEFINE FUNCTIONS \*\* 290 KEM 300 DEF FN SCH(X) = 2 / (EXP (**Λ)** + EXP ( - X)): REM SECH (X) 340 DEF FN CCH(X) = 2 / ( EXP ( X) -EXP ( - X)): REM CSCH (X) 320 DEF FN CIH(X) = EXP(-X)/ ( EXP (X) -EXP(-X)) \*2 + 1: KEM C014(X) 330 DEF FN SEC(X) = 1 /COS (X ): DEF FN CSC(X) = 1/ SIN (X): DEF FN COT(X) = 1 /(X) 340 DEF FN SNH(X) = (EXP(X) -EXP ( - X)) / 2: REM SINHO X DEF FN COH(X) = (EXP(X) +350 EXP ( - X)) / 2: REM COSHC X) 360 DEF FN TAH(X) = EXP ( -EXP (X) + EXP ( -) \* 2 + 1: REM TANH(X) REM 370 380 REM REM \*\* PLØT GRAPH AXES \*\* 390 REM 400 HOME 410

```
960 REM
420
    REM
430 REM MOVE CURSOR TO BOTTOM
                                   970 REM
980 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES
440 REM LINE.
                                   990 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED
450
   REM
    VIAB 24
                                    1000 REM
460
                                    1010 \text{ Y1} = \text{SIN} (X) + \text{COS} (2 * X)
470 REM
430 HGR
                                   1020 Y = Y + Y1
   HCOLOR= 7
490
500 HPLOT 0.80 TO 279.80

510 HPLOT 0.16 TO 0.143

520 FOR I = 0 TO 279 SIEP 70
                                   1030 Y = Y * 20
                                   1040 REM
                                   1050 REM SCALES X
530 HPL01 1,78 T0 1,82: HPL0T 27 1060 REM
                                    1070 \times = 1 * 5
9,78 TØ 279,82
                                   1080 KEM
540 NEXT I
550 FOR I = 16 TO 144 STEP 16 1090 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS
560 HPLOT O, I TO 4, I
                                   1100 REM
570 NEXT I
                                   1110 Y = - Y + 80
580 REM
590 REM FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1120 REM
                                   1130 REM SUBROUTINE PREVENTS
600 REM AND SCALE.
                                   1140 REM OFF-SCALE CRASHING.
610 REM
                                   1150 REM
620 F = 0:G = 0
                                   1160 GØSUB 1830
630 REM
640 REM RI AND R2 MAY BE SET
                                  1170 KEM
                                   1180 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.
650 REM FOR OTHER LIMITS.
                                   1190 REM
660 REM
                                   1200 IF F = 0 THEN HPLOT X, Y: F =
670 R1 = 1:R2 = 360
68.0 REM
                                   1
                                   1210 HPL01 TO X,Y
690 REM
                                   1220 NEXT I
700 REM ** 8EGIN PL01 **
                                   1230 PRINT : LIST 1010
710 REM
720 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 1240 REM
730 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 1250 REM BLANKS OUT LINE *
740 REM IF R1 > R2 THEN STEP 1260 REM AFTER LISTING
750 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE.
                                   1270 REM LINE 1010.
                                   1280 REM
760 REM
770 FOR I = R1 70 R2 STEP 5
                                   1290 POKE 1616, 160: POKE 1617, 16
                                   0: POKE 1618, 160: POKE 1619,
780 REM
790 REM NEXT 3 STEPS ESTABLISH 160
800 REM HØRIZØNTAL SCALE.
                                   1300 REM
810 REM
                                   1310 REM WAITING FOR YOUR PLEA-
320 IF ABS (R1) > = ABS (R2) THEN
                                    1320 REM SURE! PUNCH 'RETURN'
R = ABS (R1)
830 IF ABS (R2) > = ABS (R1) THEN
k = ABS (R2)
                                    1330 REM 10 CONTINUE!
840 IF 6 = 0 THEN S = 70 * 4 / R
                                   1340 REM
                                   1350 PCKE - 16365,0: WAIT - 16
:G = 1
850 \times = 1:Y = 0
                                    384, 128
                                   1360 REM
860 REM
870 REM CONVERTS DEGREES TO
                                  1370 REM
880 REM RADIANS.
                                   1380 REM THROWS PREVIOUS KEY-
                                   1390 REM STROKE AWAY WITH
890 REM
900 X = X * 3.14159 / 180
                                   1400 REM 'GE1 ZE'!
                                   1410 REM
910 REM
920 REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN
                                   1420 GET Z.5
                                   1430 REM
930 REM X = 0.
940 REM
950 IF X = 0 THEN X = .00001
```

1430 REM	*******
1440 REM CLEAR SCREEN AND	*
1450 REM PRINT FUNCTIONS FOR	* FUNCTION PLOTTER *
1460 REM REMINDER.	* *
1470 REM	*>TABLE OF VARIABLES< *
1480 TEXT : HOME	* *
1490 PRINT TABE 9); "SECANT = FN	*********
SEC(X) 1500 PRINT TAB( 9);"CØSEC = FN	CCH(*) - HYPERBOLIC COSECANT
CSC(X)"	310
1510 PRINT TAB( 9)3"COTAN = FN	
COT(X)"	COH(*) ~ HYPERBOLIC COSINE
1520 PRINT TAB( 9); "SINH = FN	350
SNH(X)"	007.61.0
1530 PRINT TAB( 9); "COSH = FN	COT(*) - COTANGENT
CØH(X)"	330
1540 PRINT TAB( 9);"TANH = FN	CSC(*) - CØSECAN1
TAH(X)"	330
1550 PRINT TAB( 9); "SECH = FN	330
SCH(X)"	CTH(*) - HYPERBOLIC COTANGENT
1560 PRINT TAB( 9);"CSCH = FN	320
CCH(X)"	•
1570 PRINT TABC 9);"CØTH = FN	F - FLAG FOR FIRST PLOT
CTH(X)"	620 1200 1200
1580 REM	
1590 REM NOW WE SET UP LINE	G - FLAG FØR SCALE
1600 REM 1010 FØR EDITING. 1610 REM 'PØKE 32, 2' MOVES	620 840 840
1610 REM 'PØKE 32, 2' MÖVES 1620 REM MARGIN SØ CURSØR CAN	
1630 REM FIT IN FRONT.	I - LOOPING VARIABLE
1640 REM	520 530 530 540 550 560 560
1650 VTAB (12)	570 770 850 1070 1220
1660 PRINT "CHANGE LINE 1010 AS	R - SCALE FACTOR
DESIRED AND"	820 830 840
1670 PRINT "RUN AGAIN!"	320 330 640
1680 PØKE 32,2	RI - PLØTTING RANGE - START
1690 LIST 1010	670 770 820 820 830
1700 REM	
1710 REM NOW WE RESTORE MARGIN	R2 - PLOTTING RANGE - END
1720 REM AND MOVE CURSOR IN	670 770 820 830 830
1730 REM FRØNT ØF LINE #-	
1740 REM	S - SCALE
1750 PØKE 32,0	840 1070
1760 PØKE 37,13: PØKE 36,0 1770 REM	30.14
1780 END	SCH(*) - HYPERBOLIC SECANT
1790 REM	300
1800 REM SCALE ANTI-CRASHING	SEC(+) = SECANT
1810 REM SUBROUTINE.	SEC(*) - SECANT
1820 REM	330
1830 IF X < 0 THEN $X = 0$	SNH(*) - HYPERBOLIC SINE
1840 IF X > 279 THEN X = 279	340
1850 IF Y < 0 THEN Y = 0	The same of the sa
1860 IF Y > 159 THEN Y = 159	TAH(*) - HYPERBOLIC TANGENT
1870 RETUKN	360

X - HORIZONTAL PLOTTING VALUE 300 300 300 310 310 310 320 320 320 320 330 330 330 330 330 330 340 340 340 350 350 350 360 360 360 360 850 900 900 950 950 1010 1010 1070 1200 1210 1330 1830 1840 1840

Y - VERTICAL PLOTTING VALUE 850 1020 1020 1030 1030 1110 1110 1200 1210 1850 1850 1860 1860

Y1 - FUNCTION VARIABLE 1010 1020

ZS - KEYSTRØKE USERUPPER 1420

END OF VAR. LIST

David P. Allen is founding partner. chairman of the board and executive producer of the Video Picture Company, Inc., Boston.

.....

His technical background includes consulting engineer for Boston Broadcasters, Inc. to design and build a new VHF facility for channel 5 in Boston, Developed and operated for channel 5 the first electronic news gathering mobile unit in New England.

Senior Engineer, consultant for RCA Corp. in designing educational television facilities.

David Allen's other publications include "Television System Design" for the United States Air Force. He is also a contributing editor for Videography Magazine with monthly production column and other articles.

.....

Here's a bonus for Atari 400 and 800 computer users. I discovered that with only slight modification the function plotter program runs beautifully on Atari 400 with only 8k of memory. The only feature left off from the Apple program is the list of functions, since the Atari basic has no 'FN' command. Atari users would do well to note that contrary to some Atarl instructions, there is not'TAN' function in Atari basic. The dilemma fo this absence is easily overcome by using 'SIN' function divided by 'COS' function whereever a target is to be derived. Here is a

listing for Atari computers.

	AART BELLIA
1 REM FUNCTION FLOTTER PROGRAM	2653 REI X=8.
S KEN BY DAVID P. ALLEN	2634 NET
3 REM ATARI FLUATING POINT BASIC	2655 KB1
4 REFI CUPYRIGHT (C) 1989	2888 IF X=0 IHEN X=1.8E-85
5 REM	2858 HE1
6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A	2851 RE1
7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-	2852 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES
8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF	2853 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED.
9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM	2854 RE1
10 REM 1 TO 360 DECREES.	2855 RE1
11 REM CHANGE LINE 2988	2900 Y1=SIN(X)*COS(X^2)
12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH	3999 Y=Y+Y1
17 PEM TO PLOT	3189 Y=YX29
14 REM	3150 RFH
15 DEM	3151 REM
40 DEM ECTADI TOU COADU GTADTINE	7/52 DEM GIVALES V
40 (CE) ESTABLISH GOTHES STAKENING	7167 604
41 REIL HAO ENDING FUINIS.	3133 REI 7154 DEM
42 KEII	3134 REII
43 REIT	3200 X=1X5
50 R1=1:R2=360	3258 REII
88 REI1	3251 REM
89 REM	3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.
90 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMETERS	3253 R <b>E</b> 1
91 REM	3254 RE1
92 REM	3300 Y=-Y+40
IAA GRAPHICS 7	3358 REM
299 COLOR 1	3351 REM
259 SETTION OR 4.9.4	3352 REH SUBBOUTINE PROJENTS
268 PP1	3757 SEM DEE-SUM E DESCRITUE
260 RCN	2754 DOM
207 MEDI 220 DEN SHOT FRANK AVIC	2255 OCH
276 KEN FLUI GKHFN HA12	3333 REII
2/1 KEN	3400 GUSUS 3000
2/2 RETI	3430 RE/I
300 PLOT 1,1: DRAWTO 1,80	3451 REM
400 PLDT 1,40 DRANTO 157,40	3452 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.
586 FOR I=0 TO 80 STEF 10	3453 RE1
600 PLOT 1,1:ORANTO 3,1	3454 REM
788 NEXT I	3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1
800 FOR I=1 TO 158 STEP 39	3600 DRAWTO X, Y
986 PLOT 1.38:0RAWTO 1.42	37000 NEXT I
1000 NEXT I	3750 REM
1100 REM	3751 REM
1110 REM	3752 REM DISPLAYS FOLIATION OF
1120 DEN SET FLACS FOR FIRST PLOT	7757 DEM PLATTER FINATION PENEATH
1170 DEM CAID CONE	7754 PEN COADMIC DICOLAY
1130 RET HID SCREE.	7755 DCM
1190 PC)	3/33 (KE)) 5367 DOM
1100 KEN 2000 F-0.5-0	3/36 (UT) 5000
2000 F=0:G=0	3800 L15: 2500
2010 KEN	3900 ENU
28/210 REM	SHOW IF XCO THEN X=0
2030 REI START PLOTTING	5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158
2040 RE1	5200 IF Y(0 THEN Y=0
2850 REM	5318/8 IF Y>80 TH£N Y=80
2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE	5480 RETURN
2861 RET OR LESS RESOLUTION.	
2001 (40) 04 2202 (42022)	
2862 REM IF RIDRY THEN STEP	1 DEM SINCTION PLOTTED PROCEDOM
2862 REM IF RIXR2 THEN STEP 2863 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE	1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DOLLTO B. ALLEY
2862 REH IF RIDR2 THEN STEP 2863 REH MUST BE NEGATIVE 2864 REH (FRECEDED BY A MINUS	2653 REM X=8. 2654 REM 2655 REM 2656 REM 2656 REM 2651 REM 2651 REM 2651 REM 2651 REM 2652 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES 2653 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED. 2654 REM 2655 REM 2655 REM 2655 REM 2655 REM 2655 REM 2655 REM 2656 REM 2666 REM
2064 NOT CHRELEDED BY H TINUS	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC
2065 REM SIGN).	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980
2065 REM SIGN). 2065 REM SIGN).	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2065 REM SIGN).	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM
2065 REM SIGN). 2065 REM SIGN).	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM
2064 REN (FRELEUEU BY H MINUS 2065 REN (FIGN). 2067 REN 2067 REN 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REN	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF
2064 REN (FRELEUEU BY H MINUS 2065 REN (FIGN). 2067 REN 2067 REN 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REN	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF
2064 REN (FRELEUEU BY H MINUS 2065 REN (FIGN). 2067 REN 2067 REN 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REN	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2120 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE.	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE I THE 299A
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 MEH SIGN). 2066 MEH 2067 MEH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 MEH 2120 MEH 2130 MEH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 MEH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 MEH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 MEH SIGN). 2066 MEH 2067 MEH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 MEH 2120 MEH 2130 MEH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 MEH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 MEH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 MEH SIGN). 2066 MEH 2067 MEH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 MEH 2120 MEH 2130 MEH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 MEH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 MEH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH
2065 REH SIGN). 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2120 REH 2130 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH
2064 MEH (FMELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2120 REH 2130 REH NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2460 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURUE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES, 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT.
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 MEH SIGN). 2066 MEH 2067 MEH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 MEH 2120 MEH 2130 MEH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 MEH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 MEH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURUE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU MISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 11 REM 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 UERSION
2064 MEH (FMELEUED BY H HINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2120 REH 2130 REH NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2460 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURUE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU MISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM I TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2980 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM CRAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM 16K RAM MEMORY.
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM RESULTES MINIMUM OF 18 REM IGK RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH CRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM 43 REM 58 R1=1:R2=360
2064 MEH (FRELEUED BY H HINUS) 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2108 FOR I=RI TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2120 REH 2120 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2260 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2500 X=1:Y=0 2501 X=1:Y=0 2503 REH 2504 REH 2505 REH 2506 X=XX3.14159/180 2650 REH 2651 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM IGK RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM 43 REM 58 RI=1:R2=360
2064 MEH (FMELEUER BY H MINUS 2065 REH SIGN). 2066 REH 2067 REH 2100 FOR I=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REH 2130 REH MEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH 2140 REH HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REH 2160 REH 2160 REH 2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R 2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2590 K=1:Y=0 2590 REH	3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM 10 REM 1 TO 360 DEGREES. 11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 16 REM ERAPHICS 8 VERSION 17 REM REQUIRES MINIMUM OF 18 REM IGK RAM MEMORY. 19 REM 20 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM 43 REM 58 RI=1:R2=360

98 REH SET GRAPHIC PARAMETERS 91 REH 92 REH 180 GRAPHICS 8 280 COLOR 1 250 SETCOLOR 4,9,4 268 REM 269 REM 270 REM PLOT GRAPH AXIS 271 REM 272 REM 380 PLOT 1,1:DRAWTO 1,160 480 PLOT 1,80:DRAWTO 314,80 580 FOR I=0 TO 160 STEP 19.9 680 PLOT 1,1:DRAWTO 6,I 700 NEXT I 800 FOR I=1 TO 314 STEP 78 980 FLOT 1,76:DRAWTU I,84 1000 NEXT I 1100 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1110 REM 1150 R	2967 RET   2106 FOR   1=R1 TO R2 STEP 3   2110 REM   2128 REM   2136 REM   2136 REM   2136 REM   MEXT   THREE STEPS   ESTABLISH   2140 REM   HORIZUNTAL SCALE   2156 REM   2160 REM   2200 IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2)   THEN R=ABS(R1)   2300 IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1)   THEN R=ABS(R2)   2400 IF G=0   THEN S=314/R:G=1   2500 X=1:Y=0   2558 REM   2551 REM   2552 REM   CONNERT DEGREES TO   2553 REM   RADIANS   2554 REM   2555 REM   2650 REM   2651 REM   2651 REM   2651 REM   2651 REM   2652 REM   PREVENTS DRASHING NHEN   2653 REM   X=8   2654 REM   2655 REM   2656 REM   2657 REM   2657 REM   2658 REM   2658 REM   2658 REM   2659 REM   2659 REM   2651	3153 REH 3154 REH 3290 X=1XS 3258 REH 3251 REH 3252 REH RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS. 3253 REH 3254 REH 3254 REH 3350 REH 3351 REH 3351 REH 3351 REH 3351 REH 3352 REH SLBROUTINE PREUENTS 3353 REH 3355 REH 3352 REH SLBROUTINE PREUENTS 3353 REH 3355 REH 3450 REH 3451 REH 3451 REH 3451 REH 3451 REH 3452 REH PLOTS FIRST POINT. 3453 REH 3451 REH 3451 REH 3452 REH PLOTS FIRST POINT. 3750 REH 3751 REH 3750 REH 3751 REH 3752 REH UISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REH FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REH GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REH 3755 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3757 REH STENOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3757 REH 3758 REH STENOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3757 REH STENOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3758 REH 3751 REH 3752 REH UISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REH FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3755 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH 3757 REH 3758 REH 3758 REH 3759 REH 3759 REH 3751 REH 3751 REH 3752 REH STENOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3755 REH 3751 REH 3752 REH 3753 REH 3753 REH 3753 REH 3754 REH 3755 REH 3755 REH 3755 REH 3755 REH 3755 REH 3756 REH 3756 REH
2065 REM 51647.	3152 REM SCALES X.	5400_RETURN



#### TRANGUILITY BASE

by Bill Budge, creator of Trilogy and Penny Arcade \$24.95 12K/Disk Applicant OR Integer

A great hires lunar lander, just like the arcade game?

- Landscape scrolling
   Auto-zoom for landing site close-up
   Player control of 360° craft rotation

- Spectacular crashes
   Always challenging ... Improve your score as you improve

#### Aristotle's Apple

by Scot Karrins \$34.95 48K/Disk Applesoft

A computered tutor for ANY subject, at ANY level

- 2 modes of instruction futor and test
   3 quiz types-- fill-in, multiple choice, and matching, including alternate answers for fill-in questions
   Multi-level learning reinforement. Written by a specialist in Computer Aided Instruction ICAI)
   Highly interactive, no programming knowledge necessary
   Good for students, home study and correspondence courses,

- government and ham radio exams, etc.

#### فالماضات تاتالان CCCCCCC by Arthur Welk

\$24.95 48K/Disk Applesoft OR Integer

Finally The Hures Baseball that's as good as the Appiel

- 8 different pitches, 6 different swings
- J D effect on fly balls
   Player controlled fielding and throwing
   Vocal umpire
- Complete electronic score board
- · Beautiful stadium in full color

by Barney Stone \$39.95 48K/DISK Applesoft

A powerful, easy to use appointment calendar.

- . Includes one time, weekly, monthly, semi annual and annual
- Includes one time, weekly, monthly, semi annual and annual memos.
   Will remind you one week, two weeks or a month in advance to prepare for meetings, make reservations, buy birthday presents, etc.
   Display or print any day's or week's reminders.
   A "pempetual" calendar holds one full year, beginning with any month. Automatically posis hirthdays, etc., into new months.
   Knows most major holidays.
   Supports Mr. Hardware Apple Clock (not required.)

Calif. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax. No COD's. Add \$2.00 for Shipping & Handling, Use Check, Money Order, VISA or MASTERCARD (add Exp.). Dealer Inquiries Invited. APPLE II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE: ELECTRONIC PRICE SHEET (A sales tool for retailers) \$100 48K/Disk Applesoft, and BLOODY MURDER (A 2-player knife fight-rated "R" for violence!) \$19.95 48K/Disk Integer.

WATCH FOR IT, COMING SOON-The Data Base As Good As Your Apple II.



## PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

#### **Presents** Software and Hardware for your APPLE

Missile-Anti-Missile (Aplsft)

Curve Fit



Polar Coordinator Plot

By Dave Garson Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95



by TD Moteles

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Sales Forecast provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting linear regression technques. Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95 Neil D Lipson

Single Drive Copy Is a utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using Tape-\$19.95 Disk-\$24.95

Touch Typing Tutor teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made. Finger Blds, Gen. Typing, Basic Language and User Supplied. Diskette. Written by Wm. A. Massena. \$19.95

Apple Menu Cookbook index-accessed data storage/retrevial program. Recipes stored, unlimited lines per entry. Easy editing. Formulated after N.Y. Times Cookbook. Other useful features included. Written by

Mailing List Program maintains complete record of name, address, phone no., mailing lables acommodated parallel card or built-in printer, easy data entry.

Diskette 32K Utility Pack combines five versitile programs by Vince Corsetti, for any memory configuration. Applesoft Update\*Integer to Applesoft conversion \* Integer BASIC Copy Binary

Append Tape-\$9.96 Disk-\$14.95 Solitare - Old European peg game, played by one (similar to Chinese checkers). Object - to finish with last center. Written by Charles Smith Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95

Water the Flowers - Math (add., subt., mult., div.,(grades 1-6 (disk). A graphical program that teaches math.

Catch the Pig - Educ. Pkg, 2, An upper grade school game that teaches all four quadrants of the cartesian coordinate system. 4 students play at one time with many levels of play. Aso included is a Linear Version for lower grade school children. Written by Judy Pegg.

Tape-\$9.95 Disk-\$14.95 Financial Pak - 2. Calculates interest rates on bonds

that is based on due date and days between dates. By Neil D. Lipson

- Programs accepted for publication
- · Highest royalty paid

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquires invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified

ልልል FILES

- \*Builds Serial Files
- \*Changes Serial Files to random access Files
- \*Adds to End of Serial Files
- \*Record insertion and deletion anywhere in Serial File.
- \*Move individual records or blocks of records within Serial Files

A File manipulator that allows the user to search for a string within a file, sort date by blocks handle many files at a time (without exiting the program and saves executed files. A file can be saved under many names, viewed in several modes, and dumped (totally or partially to a

If you would like to or work with files you must own this program! Comes with 10-page doumentation in a binder. Because of the size and weight of this program postage and handling charge is necessary.

FILES-Disk only.\$49.95 plus \$4.95 postage and handling. Written by Marc Goldfarb.

#### AAA ROSTERAAA

\*A complete package for Educators! Roster is a general purpose disk-based record-keeping program for teachers at all levels. It allows instructors to create and change class rosters label, enter and change tast or assignment scores, sort the roster based on student number, student name, or rank in class, assign character or numeric grades based on any of five criteria (raw score, percent, rank percantile rank or Z-score) and Lists scores, totals (or averages), and /or grades according to any of these options.

Roster on Disk (only) Postage and Handling. Written by Douglas B. Eamon, Ph.D.

#### Hardware

Light Pen with seven supporting routines. Some of these are light meter, light calculator, Light pen, ;and Light pen TIC TAC TOE. The light pen connects points in high or low resolution graphics. Neil Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence; the pen is not confused by outside light. Reguires 48K and Applesoft in ROM. Plus \$3.00 Postage and handling.

#### TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

P.O Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

#### POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.50 for the first item and \$1.00 for each additional item.

6502	7.45	10	ø	6.95	50	<b>@</b>	6.55	100	@	6.15	Ţ
6502A	8.40										١
6520 PIA	5.15	10	@	4.90	50	@	4.45	100	<u>@</u>	4.15	١
6522 VIA	6.90	10	0	6.70	50	0	6.15	100	0	5.50	١
6532	7.90	10	@	7.40	50	æ	7.00	100	@	6,60	١
2114-1450				475	20	<b>@</b>	4.45	100	@	4.15	١
2114-L300				5.95	20	@	5.45	100	@	5.10	١
2716 EPROM			- 2	21.00	5 (	D 1	9.00	10 (	<u>a</u>	17.00	١
4116-200ns 1	MAS						7.00	8	@	6 25	١
6550 RAM (P	ET 8K)									2.70	١
211.02										90	١
S-100 Wire W						\$2	.65	10 @	Ð	2.65	١
S-100 Solder	Tast					2.7	25	10 6	7	2.15	- 1

15% O	
PET 4 Voice	
Music System	\$ 60
Zenith Z-19	\$770
KIM-1	\$159
EVAL	6000

Music System	\$ 60
Zenith Z-19	\$770
KIM-1	\$159
SYM-1	\$209
KTM 2/80	\$349
Leedex Monitor	\$129
Contradics 737	\$800
All books 15	04 AH

#### DISKS 0

(write for quant	ity prices)
SCOTCH 8" Disks	10/\$31.00
SCOTCH 51/4" Disks	10/\$31.50
Verbatim 5%" Disks	10/\$24.50
Diskette Storage Fages	10/\$ 3.95
Disk Library Cases 8" - \$2.95	5" · \$2.15
BASF 5%" Disks	10/\$25.00
BASF 8" Disks	10/\$.27.00

CASSETTES AGFA PE-611 in 5 screw housing C-10 10/5.65 100/48.00 C-20 10/6.45 100/57.00 C-30 10/7.30 100/66.00 All other lengths available. Write for orice list

#### INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL **ATARI** A148 AND Alar 500 and a Alar Modules 200 o OFF



#### **COMMODORE PET-CBM**

Write or call for quotes. NEW 8016/32 80 Column Screen NEW 8050 950K Dual Drive

**EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE** 



WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.00 per prepaid order for US shipping (UPS)

115 E. Stump Road A B Computers Montgomeryville. PA 18936 (215) 699-5826

#### PET and APPLE II Users

#### PASCAL

ABACUS Software makes available its version of TINY PASCAL for the users of two of the most popular personal computers.

TINY PASCAL is a subset of the standard PASCAL as defined by Jensen and Wirth. It includes the structured programming features: IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR TO/DOWN TO-DO, WHILE-DO, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and PROC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

TINY PASCAL is a complete package that allows you to create. compile and execute progams written in the PASCAL language. You can save source and object code on diskette or cassette (PET version only). Comprehensive user's manual included. The manual can be examined for \$10 (refundable with software order).

#### RECHIREMENTS

NEQUINEMENTS
PET 16K/32K New ROMS cassette
PET 16K/32K New ROMS diskette
Apple II 32K Applesoft ROM w/DOS
Apple II 48K Applesoft RAM w/DOS
TINY PASCAL User's Manual
6502 Interpreter Listing
, •

\$35 \$10 \$20 FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA







All orders prepaid or COD

#### **ABACUS SOFTWARE**

**\$**35

\$35

P. O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

## SOFT OUCH



ENHANCE THE FULL CAPABILITIES OF YOUR DISK II

SOFTOUCH ANOUNCES THE

" DISC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM " EIGHT PROGRAMS ON DISK TO PROVIDE THE USER WITH A COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DISK DRIVE COMMANDS PLUS A UTILITY PACKAGE TO INDEX AND CATAGORIZE ALL PROGRAMS WRITTEN FOR THE APPLE 11 COMPUTER. TO SYSTEM PROVIDES FULL SEARCH, EDITING AND DATA TRANSFER CAPABILITIES.

A TWENTY-SIX PAGE BOOKLET PROVIDES DETAILED EDUCATIONAL TECHNIQUES GIVING A THROUGH UNDERSTAND-ING OF ALL DOS COMMANDS.

INCLUDED ARE SUCH TECHNIQUES AS:

- INITIALIZATION OF TEXT FILES WRITING & READING OF TEXT FILES
- CREATING TEXT FILES EDITING FILES
- TRANSFERRING DATA TO OTHER DISKETTES
- LISTING OF DATA FILES SEARCHING DATA BY VARIOUS OPTIONS

A DOCUMENTED LISTING PROVIDES LINE CHANGES FOR ADAPTING THE SYSTEM TO PREFORM NUMEROUS OTHER APPLICATIONS.

THE BOOKLET IS WRITTEN IN A MANNER WHICH MAY BE USED BY THE NOVICE AS WELL AS THE EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMER.
DOZENS OF PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES ARE SHOWN AND FULLY DOCUMENTED. ALSO INCLUDED SEPARATELY, IS A PROGRAMMERS AID GIVING QUICK REFERENCE TO INTEGER, APPLESOFT AND DOS COMMANOS WITH ILLUSTRATIVE EXAMPLES.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: DISK II & APPLESOFT TAPE OR ROW CARD

PRICE \$24.95 (PROCESSED & SHIPPED WITHIN 4 DAYS)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:





#### HURRY! OFFER EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 30, 1980

COMPLETE YOUR MICRO COLLECTION: Order back issues from now until Sept. 30, 1980 and receive our special price.

Special prices on Issue numbers 7 (Oct/Nov 1978) through 18 (Nov 1979).

Issues 7-12 Regularly \$1.75 Surface Issues 13-18 Regularly \$2.25 Surface

#### SUMMER SPECIAL PRICE

Any Issue 7-18 Any Issue 7-18

\$1.00 in the U.S. \$1.25 Foreign

All back issues will be shipped Surface; Air Mail service only at our regular rates.

#### ALSO! DO NOT MISS THIS!

Send MICRO to a friend. For the same limited time, you can send a back-issue to someone who will enjoy MICRO as much as you! Simply send in ( the address label from your MICRO, along with the name and address of who you would like it sent to. This issue will be publisher's choice.

#### MICRO

P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

\*

## MIGRO SCOPE

Number 2

## KIM — VENTURE ™

1. Microcomputers which can use product: KIM-1

2. System hardware requirements: The only requirements are a standard 1K KIM-1 and a Phillips-type cassette tape recorder.

3. System software requirements: None.

4. Product features: KIM-VENTURE is a fantasy-logic game of the "dungeons and dragons" genre. The objective of the game is to negotiate through a complex maze, find the hidden treasures, and return home with them. The KIM's keypad is used to direct movements and to manipulate the environment, e.g., picking up treasure and various tools along the route. Feedback in the form of present location, hazards, available tools, etc. is provided by cryptic messages written in the KIM alphabet (see "The First Book of KIM").

5. Product performance: KIM-VENTURE is programmed in three parts which must be loaded separately. Of the dozen or so times that all three sections were loaded, not a single load error was encountered. The program is well thought through. For example, the LED messages take some time for the inexperienced user to decipher, but provisions have been made to allow the user to lengthen the display time, or to have the messages repeated. The cryptic nature of the display is certainly not a liability. Deciphering the display adds to the mystery and fantasy of the game. Like most "dungeons and-dragons" games, KIM-VENTURE has multiple levels of play. As the player gains experience, he discovers new moves and exciting new possibilities to be explored. In short, KIM-VENTURE performs as advertised.

6. Product quality: KIM-VENTURE is a well written and very efficient machine language program. It is hard to believe that this program fits into 1K.

7. Product limitations: Not applicable.

8. Product documentation: The instructions for loading and playing the game are clearly and completely described. In addition, a complete source listing of the software is provided and is annotated in detail, so that the program can be traced with little difficulty. For the impatient and faithless, the complete solution to the KIM-VENTURE maze is also provided.

9. Special user requirements: Other than being able to load a KIM program, there are no special user

requirements.

10. Price/Feature/Quality evaluation: Priced at \$24.95, KIM-VENTURE is an expensive piece of software; however given the relativly small market for entertainment software for the KIM, the costs of developing this type of software, and the high quality of this package, the tradeoffs are fair. (Ed's Note: Mr. Leedom will be distributing this program himself and has asked that we mention that he is now able to reduce the price significantly to \$14.95. This 40 % decrease should increase the tradeoff value. To order simply send to the author Robert C. Leedom, 14069 Stevens Valley Ct., Glenwood, MD 21738)

11. Additional comments: If you become impatient with problems that take more than a few minutes to solve, or have no understanding of the autistic pleasures of a good puzzle, the KIM-VENTURE would be a poor investment. If, on the other hand, you savor the challenge of solving complex problems, KIM-VENTURE could be a cheap investment, measured in terms of costs per hour of entertainment. (Ed's note: One major feature of the product which is not mentioned but might be of value; KIM-Venture comes with a fully-documented scoring program which is loaded and run when the game is finished. The scoring program then rates you as having achieved one of eleven levels of skill, and shows you how many moves it took you to get to that level. This allows competition between many players by comparing scores.)

12. Reviewer: Dr. Mark H. Meinrath, c/o A.H. Meinrath, 302 Dolphin Place, Corpus Christi, TX 78411

# slaving too long over a hot computer?



#### The Temple of Apshai

First in the Dunjonquest<sup>TM</sup> series. Undertake heroic acts within a labyrinth filled with treasures and fantastic monsters who guard these treasures and move in real time. The Book of Lore (included) fills in the background and describes the appearance of the temple. Over 200 rooms and 30 monsters. There are 16 million kinds of characters! The best of the dungeon computer games.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 48K Applesoft in cassette or in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 32K, old or new ROMs

\$24.95 cassette • \$29.95 disk

#### Starfleet Orion

Fight space battles in your flving room with 12 game scenarios (data files) using 2 to 15 spacecraft. Infinitely expandable, invent more game versions of your own. For 2 players. Includes Battle-Manual and Ship Control Sheets.

For TAS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K TRSDOS • Apple: Cassette: 16K or 32K, integer BASIC in ROM; Disk: 32K, integer BASIC in ROM • Pet Cassette: 8K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

#### The Datestones of Ryn

Dunjonquest #2. Recover the datestones from the rogue Rex the Reaver and his cutthroats — who've stolen the stones from the calendar — before time runs out. Competitive scoring system: How well can you do compared to other players?

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$14.95 cassette · \$19.95 disk

#### Rescue at Rigel

New! Brings the Dunjonquest series to the final frontier. As Sudden Smith, with force shield and power gun, you make your way through several levels and scores of rooms to find and beam to safety the prisoners held by the evil High Tollah. Quickly, before your power pack dies and the Tollah and his minions can get to you!

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II: Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette: Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

# then it's time for a fun break!



We belleve that computer games should be fun, challenging, intellectually stimulating...and provide you with many alternatives and ways to affect the outcome. So our games are more complex in planning your playing strategy. But not in the mechanics and rules of play. With all these games, you take command. You determine the course of history.

#### **Invasion Orion**

Pit your skills against the computer! Same game system as "Starfleet Orion" but you can play it solo. 3 skill levels; the computer plays either side and takes care of the details. It has 10 fictional scenarios, 30 ship types, and 3 weapon systems.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROM •

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

#### Morloc's Tower

Dunjonquest #3. You'll find 3 kinds of rings, a magic sword, 2 amulets, 6 or so other treasures, 30 rooms, 18 real-time command options...and a dozen types of monsters including the heinous Morloc. Easy to learn, a challenge to master. Includes game program, 1.2 KB data file, 16 page manual.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette: Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 24K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

#### TO ORDER:

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge these to your credit card. Just call the appropriate toll free number: (800) 824-7868, operator 861.

In California: (800) 852-7777, op. 861. In Hawaii or Alaska: (800) 824-7919 op. 861

Or use the handy coupon:

#### **Automated Simulations**

Department OM4 P.O. Box 4247 Mountain View, CA 94040

A	71	$T \cap$	M	ATED	SIM	1711	ATI	ONS	

Cass. Disk	Game	
	Temple of Apshai	\$
	Starfleet Orion	<u>\$</u>
	Invasion Orion	<u>\$</u>
	Datestones of Ryn	\$
	Morloc's Tower	<u>\$</u>
	Rescue at Rigel	\$
Plus Sh	ipping & Handling	\$ 1.00
	Sales Tax*	\$
	Total	\$
🗆 I enclos	ter is e my check in the am	
☐ Please	charge to my	
□ Visa	☐ Master Charge	:
	ovoiros	

\*California residents: add 6 or 6.5% tax

Name\_

Address

## Tiny PILOT for the AIM

Tiny PILOT is a compact programming language which can add a lot of versatility to your microcomputer. This version has been developed to run on the AIM 65. It is a very inexpensive way to add higher level language capability to your system.

Larry Kollar and Carl Gutekunst 257 W. Wadsworth Hall Michigan Technological University Houghton, MI 49931

Nicholas Vrtis' article "Tiny Pilot" (MICRO 16:41) shows that good things still come in small packages. However, a few routines, the editor in particular, can be deleted or replaced when implementing the Interpreter with monitor routines on the AIM-65. After tearing the program down, Carl and I finally found the last place needing a CMP -CR inserted and we had enough room left over for two more instructions and a startup message.

The AIM PILOT program is mainly built on the framework of Mr. Vrtis' program, with some small changes to accommodate the new instructions. The first of these, P:ON or P:OFF, simply turns the printer on to off accordingly. To check which way the printer is to be switched, the second letter following the colon is looked at. If this letter is an 'N', the PRIFLG (\$A411) byte is set to \$80. Anything else is assumed to be P:OFF and \$00 is stored in PRIFLG. The remaining letters are then skipped and the next instruction is fetched.

The next instruction, H:ADDR, is a

bit more complicated. This Instruction calls a machine language subroutine at the hexadecimal address ADDR then returns to the main program. Fortunately, the monitor routines HEX and PACK do the ASCII to binary conversions easily. The resulting byte is stored in the page zero locations called HEXSUB. An indirect subroutine call is simulated by calling an indirect jump then advancing to the next instruction. H: can be used to escape the limitations of a 768-byte interpreter by adding one's own functions such as multiply routines or random number generators. Computation never was PILOT's strong point...

Obviously, this program will not run on a 1K AIM. Also, entering source code would have been much nicer if issue 19:37 (HEX LOAD) hand loading the netire gets rather tiring, considering that it took about eight trys to make PILOT run on the AIM.

To enter PILOT text on the AIM, use the text editor like always, entering 0500, space, space; and begin writing. I have the F1 function

key set aside to run the interpreter; \* = 0200, G, space will serve as well. The interpreter displays its "signon" message, then executes the program. Some final cautions: there are no diagnostics or actual error messages, so debugging can be difficult. On the other hand, PILOT is such an easy language that it would be hard to make a subtle mistake. P: is foolproof enough, but I would recommend using the full address field for the H: routine (four hexadecimal characters).

PILOT is an economical language, both in terms of space and cost. I would not throw the \$100 for the BASIC chips unless I had a video monitor (more money), and the few places Tiny PILOT falls down can be easily worked around. The language is easy to learn, so give it a try.

#### References

- 1. Tiny PILOT: An Educational Language for the 6502, Nicholas Vrtis, Micro 16:41.
- 2. Sharpen your AIM, Robert E. Babcock, Micro 19:37.

	1
	÷
	٠
	,
	۰
	۰
	a
	-
	3
	Σ
	1
- 1	1
	٠
	ı
	5
	2
	Ξ
	<u> </u>
-	n.
	Σ
	-
	-
	4
	1
	_
	7
	3
	-
	4
	4
	4

+++++++	PILDI - ZKIMIA ««646»		DOME	II 🗢	. Last overation in comfute statement
	.SG @502*6502 F1LQ1		0080 0085	k II	. Distipt calistale build also
FCRUSS	IRSMS 74KIMA USVJAJED 18 57 JP (44)		0087 0089	CURAD + = ++2 HEXSUB + = ++2	
0000 0000	. Tiny Pilot An equeations) language for the 6502	ያውቋንድ ቀመን ኒኮድ ላይወደ	008B	Constants	
Ø19065 670186	2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ں ر	8800 6		
0000		7.1	000BB	CH = \$00 GS = \$7F	. Delote
opija. Oranji	. Moditied for the AIM-65 Microcommoder. By Laria E. Follar and Lait or hotelor	5 S L C B	00088 00088		
MAGO	. 257 d Madesockh. Nichtaan Technological University Houghton, MI Asset	cohnological Universit.	8500 8800	. External location	
φορη	The state of the s		8800 8800	FRIFLG = \$A411	. Printer control flas
0000	చేశాగ్పడినతాతాని. ఉన్నతం నవత్వత నవత్వత్తున్ని చేశాలు ఉడ్డా తెస్పడిన తార్హించిన చెప్పినిని ఇది సౌకర్యంలో స్ట్రామం కోస్ట్ కోస్ట్ స్ట్రామం కోస్ట్	ి కా కించి కించ	8800	PILOT Interpreter start	
1000			9000	6 = \$6200	
(idobi)	* 0-1-1-12-12-14-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	0200 0200 20F0E9	EXEC USR CRIF	. C1 car D/P
(ACMA)	TEXT 4 TYPE	* Distribute (result on Distribute)	0203	4	
0000			0206 200704		Go and Print siston massage
(A)(A)()	M TEXT & MATCH TEXT	o todopana TEXT to aksida o todopana	0209 A233 0208 A900		. Zero carieble areas
()(()())	å. •	a set half H Flag to Y it adual.	020D 8586	SIA RETURNAL	
0000	aωii∩ • N	N TARE TO TARIT	0211 CA	S X B	
(500) (500)	MULTO A A		0212 10FB		
0000	・ 日S日 日2日	Call subroutine at label	0214 8187	LSTART LDA (CURAD), Y	) Get character from line
9000	•	* Moreover them last, super-puting	0216 C92A 021B D004		
9000	÷ ÷	* Turn printer WAAIIFF	021A CB	ž	Increment wat 4
0000	PUDE PUDE	א וישאו א מישנטונים ן אנוסרסאה	021B CB 021C DOF6	SKPNAT (NY BNE LSTART	) and maxt obstacter; Unconditions!
0000	11 TO SEC. 1	Subroutine at adress Appropriate	OZIE		
0000	. *	ī	021E 021E	CHECK CONDITIONALS	
6000 0000	8 9	・	021E C959	CHKCON CMP # / Y	i Check for Y roquest
CHOCK	· A·	P Lommonts, nomerts, etc	\$ P. M.	*	
00000 00000	. • N • LABEL	خ			
00000	. SX . VARIABLE 11EM		0222 C94E 0224 D009	BNE STRIST	, if not, check for N resucst, Branch if noither
	c skar:	F) Indicator NAME	0226 0226 C502	TELAG CMP FLG	Doss resussI match () as
0000 0000	- CONDITIONALS	* May Inteceed any statement	0228 FOF1		- skip to next
0000	* = 2 >	* Execute only of MATCH FLAG 12 NY * Execute only of MATCH FLAG 12 NY	022A 204004	FWD USR FWD1	. No match - skap this statement
0000	· 华华学校中心,华华华介《《《沙学校》:"小老师也是这样的""(1918)。	人说为法律部分与法法律公司的专用的人的专用的人的专用的专用的人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人的人	022F		
0000				0	
9000				STRIST STA IFLAG	
0000 0000	үм = <b>9€</b> 754 НЕХ : <b>9€</b> A70	45	0232 C8	NI	י שוע בסוטן נס ייכגן כאשר
0000	PACK - PEARA CRIT	. Move hast call to HEX anto MSD and call HEX . Guteut a CCRN and CLFN	0233 0233	. PENTER NAME STATEMENT	
***** AIM PILUT	- ZRIMIA		0233 C93F	XQUEST CMP #:?"	Shall wa?
0000	ST9KT v \$6182		0235 D005	BNE XA	THEY.
0000	REDOUT = \$6973  DUTALL = \$6980	. Invot one character with BS allowed	) -O E	ROR IFLAG	Processing NAME command
0000			023C		
0000	, Fame Acro Locations		023C 023C	. ACCEPT STATEMENT	
0000	* 4	·		# '	See of use have ACCEPT statement
0002	H	Current Y/N flag	0240 A587		
0003 003F	# # # #	. 60 b√te infut buffer . Srecial indicator flas area	0242 8500 0244 A588	STA LST LDA CURAII+1	. NOTE. Will include conditionals
0040	HOLDY F H # + 1 HORK F H + + A	. Moid ance for Y calue Tens contidents	0246 8501	STA	
0043	.l .l * 4 Ъ	Result hold area for computations	0248 20D4E7		Put a "?" to the display
0045 0044	# # ♦ 	. Moto area for ANSMER lides Poloter . Significance undicator	024B A23B 024D 2073E9	ž Šť.	. Ohrs set stored backsands . Get as insut claracter
0047 0078	NAME + = 4+(2*26) VARIBS = = ++(2*26)	. Variables - Z bytes each . Variables - Z bytes each	0250 E97F	OCH AND	IS IL DECKSPOOL
			, AAA 7070		No. sec ic in

0291 08	02CF 9543	0208 4543	9209 8544	0205 AS44	0204 38	0204	92BF 9543	02BD &S43	02BE A541	0280 5344	0207 4544	0284 18	02B2 F010	02B0 C92D	DZNE RSAF	0240 64	02AC F8	0200	6240		0246 208404	02A6	CANA FORM	0261 04	02AC 02	OPPE 2641			0299 6A	0792 64	0296 6A		0292 B012	0000 0000 0000 0000	0280 0325	028A 3020	0288 B1B7	0287 08	(1727	0287	0285 DO4A	0283 A22B	0282 C8	027E 8543	İ	P. T.	027C A900	0270 8645	0274 400203	0272 F003	0270 0943	0270	0770	0260 402402	026A 20F0E9	0268 10E3	0267 CA	0265 6003	0241 9547	025F 1002	025D 243F	025B 9503	0256 562	0256 FOF5	0254 6038	
CPWRAP CLU		CONTRACTOR SOLUTION				1		ADD RESULT		STA RESULT+1		( JB EOがな♪ **	STO STANOW		LUA UFRATA		160PR SED				NOTHER UTHANE		BECO CMPLOP		1		BITROL ROL WORK+1	LOX	ROT. D	1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	<u> </u>	POT A SOT				531 1のと下方		CHELDE INY	7	こうごう れつか ロシウエ をだと つようのもう				STA RESULT-1		PILOT - 2RIMIA	LDA	STX ANSX			XC CMP		COMPLITE STATEMENT	JHC JHC	ADONE JSR		<b>8</b>	HCHKZ CRIV		<b>F</b>	B17	ACHRI STA	Į.	BEG ACHR	X of.)	
. Get out or decimal mode					. Subtraction		Do when on the orenation					The second of th	ひこう ラブルコウス シストロゴウ フー・ストンス かんさ	1 4	PF-001-005	DOE OF	. Set to decimal mode			· 1000 日本市 日本大学 医中央中央 100 日本	ansfer variable to work area		- Else yet next character (disits)	- COOK ON ONE ASSET	The Park Die Elles Sant A	To bics		A bits to roll into merk	· Leave bit S in Carry		A THE OF CASE A CO.	Content number to binary	if notmust be a	for a num?		プレード・スト そうりょう シャムフェイ・ウロ 人をもうしゃしもなべ 一番の一番 アイ・カー・ こうかい こうかい こうかいさ こうかいさ こうかっきょうご	d character	. Bump to next pharacter	Ž	OTER IN COMPUTE PROCESS INC	and sel ur wer	Ist oreration to	of to ter				Clas RESULT	ILL for now	Bet index pointer to RESULT	hop over the J	I I I I C' FON COMPUTE?				, Got it will let 'en whom	And so set it if there's still room	next input	Yes yo clear the display	THE SECOND PORTS	7	Sae if we have NAME field	a it for matel	Cional branch bac	THE TOTAL DOOR DE CONTROL CONT	Already at beginning of line?	
	034E A440	034C 10F3	034B 48	0:348 D0E7	0346 B503	0341 898000	0341	2 mm		033F A004	0330 8440	0336 20700	0336 8645	0335 08	0335	0333 DUEF	0331 A440	032F DOF3	032D F0D8	0040 BCC0	0327 C9VD	(1325 B187	0324 C8	0324	0300 F0F4	0330 0330	0610 0924	031A D039	0218 A250	0316 10F2	0315 CA	0312 0098	0310 0503	DAUE FORE	0300	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0307	88		03/V2 C940	0302	7080	GZEF 4UZAC	02FD 957B	02F8 9543	02F7 AS44	02F5 3008	02FG 10F9	02F0 951A	OZEE BSBO	02EC 4204	0259 20930	0256	۰	02E2 1013	02E0 A645	0250	02DE E087	02DA 8541		A MIN CK***	1	0208 8900	0204 E005	0202 S6AF	
177	אַטוּדּבּ בסץ אַטרטץ		DEA FEX	5 N	Ç;	MXNOLP		1	DI NT - 20181				SOB CANDON			BNE MCOMMA		_			ではな はくのの ヨロ	LDA				CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR O		NO.	_	_	DEX.	GAN BANGCE	CMTO CHRS. X	_	CMT.	MORE LON CONSCION Y			22 m	XM CAN BIX.	PROCESS MATCH STATEMENT	1			CONTRACTOR OF A STATE			BPC TALOUR		Z		USB CNVDSP+3	_	FDX 5530	۳. ۲	CHEGON LDX ANSX		STATE STATE OF THE			PILOT - 281MIA *****			さかさ 一个人を見るので		
DUILT TO CHAP SAME	DESCRIPT OF CHIPPED AFTER CAPITADIA	. Unconditional loop recurn		Branch of the marcon	. Else chack adminst input	. Granch is endermishe be maken	Day one nemeric obsesses			. Have to search up to 5 bytes		; Gat pointer to input back	CONVERT CAPIBLIE TO DISPLAY FORM	Save outreat X for now	Carriadional des carriadia le	THE SO LOOP FOR THE A COMMENT	Reset Y to current line Partice	Loop in search of a comma	. Restant command at next match character		. If to EOL, there is no more to check		. Noso need to skip ahead to comma			. Is it a comma shoup separator?		Checked translation of the contract	Goth causimiset (189 to 1			Else bump to nowl pair of obaracters			End of line ref?		TOTAL ACCEPTED CHARACTER		No.				I And to do next one			Lies Ted California	- Uncenditional		ZOCA CTT VAC	view and	. Transfer displan to answer area	Convert at to display form	Move result to bunk area	TEACH TOO SEE THE CONTRACT TO	THE PURPLE TO ANY THE BOX TO SELL	Get index to result		. And so do next character					. Else clear work area for next one		SACA DE LIBEN	

Frinter control?  No. try the HEX command  Suth NO wand OFF start with O  Set, second character  Dofault, printer OFF  Hant printer (N)  For printer = UN  And set back to work	No. 90 to TYPE  Do this twice  Get first half of byte  Clear A and concart to binary  Next pertcomplete byte  Form the hish order address  Set up for next character  Store it	No. set next byte , And away AND SYNIAK ERGKS , 1s it a walid 'T' statement?	Else back or to original start  Now print the line  CHRAD is set—sker over leading junk  OHRAD is set—sker over leading junk  And so start on the line  Do no have it all  Got the current character  Got the current character  Got the current of ine  Scanch if o end of line  Is it a precial one (#)  Eranch if not all one (#)  Eranch if not all one (#)  Eranch if not one  Scanch if not all one  Scanch if not one	Convert variable to distav  Convert variable to distav  Get a character  Coasch of to end of variable  Also output of  Also output of  And count of  Percentisonal tope  Remember—11 came on backwands  Loof for end of NAME	. Unconditional hor back . Luor 1: not loo mann . Firsel to beginning at Peast the end . Cutput, a DR and the Line Feed . NEXTHOUT PRINT . Get a character
XF. CAP. B.F. BME. XH LIAV LLOA (CURAD).V LCX MAUO CAP. B.V. CAP. B.V. BME. FSTORE BNE. FSTORE FSTORE STX PRIFE PEND. AMP. FMD CAP. CALL MACHINE LANGUAGE SUBMOUTINE	XH CPF N'H' BNE XT BNE XT COM MADD LOA (UURAD), Y JSK HEX LOA (CURAD), Y JSK PACK NY STA HEXSUB. X	i)	EXT. TO DECY OF THE TO		CHROUT USR GOTALL  CHROUT USR GOTALL  INTER FRT  EMT SETESA  LIMEND USR CRLF  GOTECUS CRLF  GOTECUS CRLF  GOTECUS CRLF  GOTECUS CRLF  AND INTIBLIZE FOR THE NEXT LINE  FWDI LGA (CURAD). V GET & CHAPT  CMP WCR
6905 0.950 6905 0.011 6905 0.011 6005 0.012 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005 6005	(35)8 (948 (35)8 (948 (35)4 (5)6 (35)6 (5)6 (35)6 (5)6 (35)7 (5) (35)7 (5) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6) (35)7 (6)	03ED U0EF 03EF 20F30 03F2 4C2602 03F5 4CB900 03F8 03F8 03F8		0446 FOOF 0418 ASO 0418 ASO 0418 BSB0 0418 FOLZ 0414 CA 0425 10F6 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS 0427 ASS	0485 10F4 0485 2080E2 0485 5 2080E2 0485 68 0485 2024 0440 0440 0440 0440 0440 0440 0440
Get N'-match was unsuccessful (Get N'-match was unsuccessful (Store it inner forward to next line STATEMENT). Is it a '0' for Use Subroutine? Branch if not it is the latel character.	Move to start of next line. Save for return address. Set dostination back. Now so handle as JUMF statement. Is it 'J' for JUMP statement?	Get destination  Sove label observed  Have 'v' to request return to besindina?  Yes, braich back to tor  'See if a labela of uner  'fee if a labela of uner  'fee for 'o' it's a normal  Eise sot to start of tast accert	Unconditional And set back to start of program Get ist '* for a marker? Is it '* for a marker? Noreso ahead to next line Set int's the ens we want 'Yesso assette it Else so to next line And continue lookins 'Indiract to RESIRT	Ves. Jump Schor SIDP? No. Urv Exit  Ves. Jump into HIM Monitor  1s it an 'E' for EXIT?  No. Urv Remark  More return address to LUKAD  Skir line if not set	Now set to not-used assin  Unconditional  15 11 an 'R' for REMAKK'  Resolving not-clise skir the line  ' Resolving not-clise skir the line  ' Gan 'L reach that far slone
MCHK # N. FLG XFMU SESS USE SUBROUTINE # U. KU XU	USA FAUL LOA CURAD STA RETURN LDA CURAD*1 STA RETURN*1 PLA BNE JOO RROCESS JUMP STATEMENT X.J CMP #.J.		.▼	STOP STATEMENT  KS CMP N S.  BNE XE  LMP START  EXIT FROM SUBROUTINE  KE CMP II E  RME XK  LMA RETURN*1  SEQ. XXPU  STATIEN  LMA RETURN*1  LMA RETURN*1	
0251 D087 0455 A24E 0355 8424E 0357 B046 0357 D046 0359 0359 U955 0358 U011 0356 4357 0358 U011	0360 204004 0360 204004 0365 9587 0365 9586 0366 0006 0366 0006 0366 19444	03/2 4187 0374 853F 0376 042A 0376 024 0377 000B 0377 ASOO	4 4 4 5 E	0341 0341 0341 0341 0341 0343 0343 E003 0348 0348 0348 0348 0348 0348 0348 0	0.000 A 200

```
SEO SCURAD
Enament I was or issue
   ***** AIM PILOT - 201MIA *****
```

04A1 A900 04A3 E541 04A5 8541	049F 8542	0490 M942			0400 1000	0493 [017	0490 208404		6490	0400 00	0460 8541	Ú488 B578	\$487 BS70	0484 207004	0404	0484		0.482 AA		047F E941		047C B187	047		0470 0450		0474 8401	0472 A005	045E EQES	0460 8460		DA67 20F069	0467	0467	0466 60	0465 38	0460 CV07	045F F004			0430 E0			্ ক ক ক ক ক	0454 E688		17 EID **** CIE VI	0452 9002	0450 85B7	0440 10 0440 10	0440 000 000	04 <b>4</b> E C8	044b	044B		0447 1077		UAAA FOOS	
STA MORK			SEC ***OO		SYA ZUIDST•A		-		. CONVERT A VARIABLE TO		PITA BORE	LDA VARIES, X				TRONGERS & CORTOR 5 /	77		שנייני	SEC MAAI	345	GETIEN LED (CURPE), Y	COMPUTE INDEX FOR A VI		DONE の大下となっ			EDV ##OS	STY CURRE	017 FV	107 = ##OO	SETEGN LISS CRUE		THE SECTION OF THE SECTION OF THE	10 TO		800 <b>%</b> JC00F	うなの 単・コーツ の門の かとの		SULTON		0.500 TAK 1977	1	. HERE TO SKIP PAST LEADING	INC CORPUS		FILO: - 2RIMIA *****	ないに の人でして人	STA CURAD		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	SUURAD INY		HERE FIXES UP CUSAD TO FUINT		でM) グロイのの之		REC SOURAD	
			Subtract from zero to complement	. Set decimal mode indicator		E Se put in minos viso	TOO DO TO FOR MICH		TO DISPLAY FORM				. Now move to much area	. Let index pointer first		THE TO WINE PRICE		TOTAL CONTRACT TAGENTERS.	Times two Diles har harle	. Subtract 'A to make relative to gere		. Get manjable letter	CARTABLE		ienal	Start of		a Uson text stants at \$0500		- H-V9 980 ET CITY BOY BY COMMON	oundary.	60	1		. Sefore return	/ Set carry for branches after return	ing at tee los	・ アルド・キング ものから アプラッド・マングル ごうかつ カプルフルップ・マン・コンピース	. Look for 's label marker	. Isnore doleke character aiso	. Get character to sook at	・ プラウキラウマピ から つつえい ちぎこうからできる		TING JUNE OF A LINE	THE VACANTA CONTRACTOR OF CASE			r Skie if he cann't constant	And save result	Add to low order first		Past the	i	DIOR LINE (KIYK Y) ON EPTEX		こうかんかん いっ かんきょうコンコン コン・マンシン イグル ふつかい コンター・シャ コンター・シャ コンター・ション・コンター・ファイン いきしゃ	・ アレック ないまで べる コルス・ からた	tranch it end or hans	
eresume, Eu Eof 631 0:	END 6502*CRUSS	0500	OAFF OD	OAFE 2A				MID seese			04FA 20										04ED 49		04F2	04112	04E2	04E2	04E1 60	O4EO CA		0400	04DC 50	04DA 0001	04 <b>D8</b> 0930	2005 40A0	0402 95B0			O4CE	OACE	0400 40	04CB 95B0	0409 4900	0406 3001	0404 2446		04BC 20CE04			0488 44 44			DART 6646		0AAC A204			04A7 D8	***** AIM PLL	
	Time. 1738 ms No	584 END	A 000					AIM PILOT " 281MIA *****															のYT #51M で100m 2701************************************	,	, START OF SIGNON MESSAGE		ではまた。	DE X	SOR SIGNIF		<b>20</b>				STA NUMBER, X	QR F	FOOUT AND MAGE		000					B17			LOS Z				(i) (i) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (ii) (	プログール はながら	ISPL) CLC	63		LDX disk(v3	כרם	PILOT - 201MIA *****	
	rinnens																										. Wind then return	. And soint to next available resition	- Milearu	Col stability took but on	. Else return	. Important if not zero	Else see if should stant now	- ORA IN DESCRIPTION OF COM	CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF THE	- Make at Ascil	. Keep col. low griden	TO MUCKE AND FOR TO SOLVED VINER		i ind return		TRACT CARD OF THE BATTER CHEET C	Skyp nevilly rev	i See it had any significant chars	The chart is corned differ					. Second digit is high order or this	The second of the second			. Plus has five residions available	- Skip index sol		Thear decimal post		

#### [Explanation of the examples]

For demonstration purposes, i have included three example programs. The first program inputs two numbers (one at a time) and puts them into variables A and B, respectively. The two variables are then added together and placed into C. The machine language routines are quick 'n' dirty; i.e. you must enter the number as a four-digit string. If you wish to input negative numbers, they must be inputted in 10's complement form. Anyone seriously using these routines would do well to write them over.

## The second program demonstrates where Tiny Pilot real-

```
民: E然實質所包包 禁止
8:INPUT TAO NUMBERS,
R:PUT THEM IN A & B,
R:ADD THEM TOGETHER,
RIAND PRINT RESULT.
₽:
PIDM
T:FIRST MUMBER=
Ĥ:
H:0900
R:TRANSFER TO A
  SECOND NUMBER=
Ĥ
H:0980
R:TRANSFER TO
: C=A+8
TITHE SUM IS $0
PHOFF
(K)*=0998
719
0900 48 PHA
0901 25
         JSR
             EBSE
Ø904
      82
         #38
9995
      85
         1DR 03, X
5958 26
         JSR EA70
8908 CA
         DEX
Ø900
     85
         LDA
             83,X
398E
     20
         JSR
             £884
8911
     85
         STA
             78
0913
     CA.
         OEX
8914
     85
         LDA
             03,X
0915
     29
         JSR EA7D
8919 CA
        DEX
0918 45
         LDA BB/K
891£
         J58
             ER84
     29
991F
     85
         STR
             70
8921
     28
         JSR
             328C
8524
     58
        FLA
```

0925 60 RTS

ly stands out, which is in educational purposes. After running this program, the user has all he needs to know to load and save programs on tape.

The third program should prove quite useful to anyone who wants to perform program loops. It tests variable A to see if it is equal to zero and sets the match flag if so.

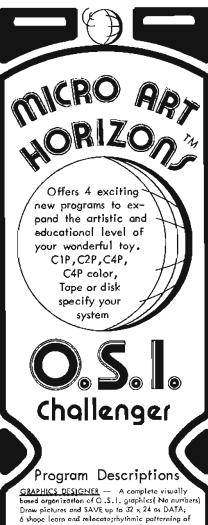
For people who wish to experiment with the H: command, remember the high order byte of A is at \$7B, low order at \$7C. Continue counting up for the locations of other variables. The ANSWER field starts at \$3E and works its way down in memory.

```
<K)*=8988
 719
  8980 48 PHA
  0981
        20
           JSR
                289E
  8984 82
           1D%
                #民男
  3988
           LDA
                聚国人X
        29
  8988
           JSR
                ES70
  BBBBB
       OA:
           0EX
  8980
        85
           LDA
                93,X
  898E
           JSR
        29
               E884
  0991
        85
           STA
                70
  0993
        ľΉ
           DEX
  8994
        5
           LDA 03,X
  0995
        29
           JSR EA7D
  0999 CA DEX
  899A
       85
           LDA
               1937年
  9990
       20
           JSR
               E884
  893F
       85
           STA
               7F
  2981
       20
           JSR EBAD
  8984
       58
           PLA
  8985 68 RTS
 110
 *61M FILDT VER
                   281*
 FIRST MUMBER=
 70357
 JECOND NUMBER=
 16231
785 3 78 18 538
R.EXAMPLE #2
 TEACHING PROGRAM--
 THOM TO USE THE
TIMY PILOT.
F:ON
<del>;</del> :
Ŧ
T: THIS PROGRAM WILL
TITEACH YOU HOW TO
TILDED AND USE TINY
```

T:PlLOT PROGRAMS

```
T:NHATYS YOUR NAME?
T :
P:0FF
PIDN
T:OKAY/
         $?,
T:THE FIRST ITEM OF
T:BUSINESS IS TO
T:LEARN HOW TO LOAD
T:UP THE INTERPRETER
T:INTO MEMORY.
Ţ
T:DO YOU KNOW HOW TO
T:D0 THIS, $?
7:
U:B
¥.J : L
T:FIRST/ MAKE SURE
  THE CONNECTOR IS
  :HOOKED TO THE
                 TAPE
7
  :DRIVE AND THE COM-
         RIGHT
3
  PUTER
                 THEN,
  :TYPE
       " L "
            IF
               YOU
T:ARE IN THE MONITOR
  :OR THE ESCAPE IF
Ţ
  :YOU'RE SOMEWHERE
T:ELSE/
        THEN TYPE
7:44. *
        THE DISPLAY
        5H0W /
T:WILL
               1 N = 1
        "T" FOR TAPE,
  :TYPE
  :THEN THE DISPLAY
;
  :WILL SHOW YF=/ FOR
  THE FILE NAME.
                   0F
7:00URSE/
          -YOU SHOULD
       "PILOT".
TITYPE
T:THE
       COMPUTER WILL
T:ASK FOR THE TAPE
T:DRIVE NUMBER OF
  :THE
       TAPE YOU WANT.
 :TYPE
        "1", PUSH THE
T, PLAY
        BUTTON ON THE
  TAPE
        CRIVE
               AMD:
  HIT RETURN.
T:SURE THE
           TAPE IS
  NOT PAST
            THE START
TOF PILOT
T:THE DISPLAY WILL
 TELL YOU WHEN IT
T:HAS FOUND PILOT.
T:WHEN THE DISPLAY
THIS CLEAR,
             YOU DAN
T:START THE EDITOR
T AT LOCATION 0500
T:AND TYPE IN OR
       IN YOUR TEXT
T:LOAD
*LT:DO YOU KNOW HOW
T:TO GET TEXT FROM
T:THE TAPE,
             $7.7
U:3
```

YJ:E T TO LOAD TEXT FROM T.TAPE INTO THE 81M T:EDITOR, TYPE "R". T:THE RESPONSES WILL T:BE THE SAME AS T:BEFORE. YOU SHOULD T:ANSWER WITH THE T:APPROPRIATE RE- T:SPONSES YOU CAN T:THEN MAKE CHANGES T:TO THE PROGRAM, AS T:YOU WILL STILL 8E	R: R:THIS FROGRAM WILL R:DEMONSTRATE HOW R:TO SET UP A LOOP
*ET:WHEN A FROGRAM T:IS RUNNING RIGHT, T:YOU CAM SAVE IT ON T.TAPE OD THIS? T:HOW TO DO THIS? T:HOW TO DO RAWRE ON T:TAPE OR RE THE NILL T:TAPE, MARKER HILL T:TAPE OF AR HILL T:TYPE AR FOR AR HILL T:TYPE LAY BORE OR HILL T:TYPE LAY BORE OR HILL T:TAPE AR FOR BORE T:ARRAN BIS OR HILL T:	C:A=18 P:ON T:COUNTDOWN::: *LT:\$A C:A=1 H:0900



shapes and design elements; box maker; eraser; overlay patterns; extra 32 x 24 screen memory. Real artistic capability for creative play and study. Use DATA in any BASIC program. 8k \$ 12.95

ANIMATED MOON LANDER -- Unlike anything yet achieved on an C.S.1. Look out your cockpit window as you land on the moon in real time from 120 miles. Instrument readings. Graphics that omaze many. With a carteon sequence depicting your successful landing. Bk

CATCHWORD - An original action word game where the players (2 to 4) vie for letters which they must then use in words on their crosswordlike boards, or receive a penalty. Computer timing for changing letter values, and different board configurations. A challenge for all ages.

TWO FUNCTION PLOTTER -- Full screen plot of 21 points for X = a to b for any 1 ar 2 Y = f(x) Zera line, Tables of values. Value of derivative. Relative min, and max. 50x50 resolution. 4k\$5.95

DISK SPECIAL -- All four programs for \$ 34.50

Add \$ 2.50 for Disk based systems.

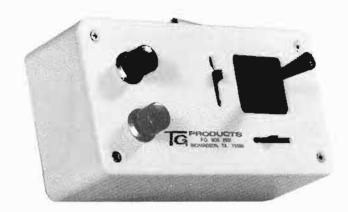
Discount of 35% on orders over \$ 100, All programs professionally packaged for your pegboard, with visable program descriptions and complete documentation. Make check or money order payable to:

> Earthship Box 489 Sussex, N.J.





# **JOYSTICK**



- Self-centering on both axes (may be easily disabled)
- External trim adjustments to perfectly match the unit to your application and
- Plugs directly into the game I/O socket
- · Highest quality components throughout

- · Attractive case closely matches the computer in both color and texture
- Two large pushbuttons
- · Full 16-conductor cable to allow modification to paddles 2 and 3 or the addition of special features
- · Completely linear pure resistive circuit

## Available at your dealer for \$59.95 or order direct

Allow 5 weeks for shipment All mail order add \$2.00 for postage and insurance. Dealer inquiries invited

Texas Residents add 5% Tax

Apple is a Registered TM of Apple Computers, Inc.



# MEAN 14: A Pseudo-Machine Floating Point Processor for the APPLE II

Modelled after the Sweet 16, this program supports a large variety of mathematical operations on five-byte floating point values. This 'processor' can greatly simplify and enhance your mathematical processing power.

R.M. Mottola Cyborg Corp. 342 Western Ave. Boston, MA 02135

In the beginning of the life of the Apple II computer, and obstacle had to be overcome in the writing of the firmware. As we know, the 6502 is an eight bit microprocessor, but all too frequently routines require numeric operations involving double precision integers. Repeating common operations every time they are required could be done, but it is not very space efficient. For that matter, performing the requisite register set-ups to use some general purpose subroutines can also deplete available memory space, if the routines are called frequently. What was needed was an arithmetic processor that could handle two-byte integers. So, pseudo-machine processor, which in reality, is a machine language program that behaves like a processor.

This elegant solution is called the "SWEET 16 PSEUDO-MACHINE IN-TERPRETER" and is known and used by many Apple programmers. It lives from \$F689 to F7FA on the FO Integer Basic ROM found in regular Apple II computers. From a software point of view. It is used very much use would you Microprocessor. Programming it reguires various instructions and operands. Hand assembly is easy because the instruction set isn't long and the format of the operators is very straight-forward. A popular resident asembler, the Lisa assembler by Randall Hyde, will even assemble Sweet mnemonics.

The Mean 14 pseudo-machine floating point processor was

modelled after the Sweet 16. It too is programmed like a hardware processor. Instead of being designed to process two-byte integers, the Mean 14 can perform many mathematical operations on five-byte floating point values. These values are formatted in the standard Applesoft variable representation described in the Applesoft manual.

#### What It Is Used For

The Mean 14 processor was written to facilitate floating point machine language programming on an Apple II Plus or a standard Apple Il with Applesoft ROM card. Since Apple does not provide any documentation for the floating point routines in Applesoft, it is pretty difficult for those wishing to write floating point routines in assembly language. Even knowing the locations and entry requirements of those routines is only partially helpful if either complex or repetitive functions must be performed. Of course, you could always write your more involved functions in Applesoft Basic, but the Mean 14 will always perform at least ten times as fast and probably much more. The reason for this is simply that the Mean 14 has little of the interpreter overhead that Applesoft has. Using the example of adding two values, if Applesoft is used, and the values are represented as variables which have not been used before, Applesoft must allocate space for them first. And if arrays have been dimensioned. They must be moved up to make space for the new variables. If the variables or arrays happen to collide with strings, then string "house-cleaning" must take place. In machine terms, all this takes an awful lot of time. As an added kicker, even more time must be allowed if you use constants instead of variables.

On the other hand, Mean 14 doesn't have to do all of this. Its interpreter overhead is very small and since you, the programmer, supply the operand either by specifying pointers or, in the immediate Mode, by actually supplying the floating point value, the floating point routines don't have to search for or convert anything. Mean 14 spends its time processing numbers — not trying to find them or converting ASCII strings into them.

#### What It Does

Mean 14 is a very simple kind of interpreter. You give it a number and it looks it up in a table where it picks up the address of the subroutine which performs the specific function required. Most of those functions already exist in Applesoft. Some require set-ups to make entry and exit easier. In all cases, the instruction set has been designed to make straight line machine language floating point arithemetic a lot easier.

That last line indicates one of the possible shortcomings of the Mean 14 for your particular floating point requirement. It can process data only in a straight line. At present, it contains no conditionals in the instruction set. This apparent problem

isn't really all that bad when you actually use the Mean 14. For my own applications, I've found that testing, branching, and loop operations can best be handled outside of Mean 14, in 6502 assembly language. This is because, relative to the amount of time it takes even the simplest floating point operation to execute, all sorts of branching and testing, including entries and exits into and out of Mean 14, can be accomplished very quickly. For this reason, conditionals were left out of the Mean 14's instruction set. But that certainly doesn't mean that you couldn't add them if you particular application required them.

#### Using Mean 14

Making use of the Mean 14 processor in you machine language programs is easy. The only prerequisite, besides a working knowledge of assembly language, is a fundamental knowledge of the format of Applesoft variables. For more on this, including a handy utility program that converts any value to its floating point equivalent, see the predecessor to the article, "Applesoft Floating Point Routines, MICRO 27:53". Once this is understood, Mean 14 assembly is very straight-forward.

- 1. Note that Mean 14 and the Applesoft subroutines that it calls could leave any and all registers in an undeterminable state. If you need certain registers in specific states, its a good Idea to write your self both a Save and a Restore routine and remember to JSR to the Save before entering Mean 14. You could even add these routines to the Mean 14 entry and exits if you like.
- 2. Enter Mean 14 with a JSR to MEAN14 (\$8E00 in the source listing provided.) All code between this JSR and a Mean 14 "RET" will be Interpeted by the Mean 14 processor. Remember that byte sequence is a function of the addressing mode. In the Implied mode, any operator is followed by the next operator. In Immediate mode, an operator is immediately followed by a five byte operand (constant) in Applesoft floating point variable format. In the Absolute mode, the operator must be followed by a two byte pointer to the first memory location containing a floating point value. In the In-

direct mode, the operator is followed by a pointer which points to a pointer which points to a floating point value. Remember, all pointers must be in standard 6502 low-byte, high-byte order.

3. Consider the following section of

2000	SUB1	STY	YSAVE	j	SAVE Y
2002		STX	XSAVE	j	SAVE X
2004		JSR	MEAN14	j	ENTER MEAN 14
2007		DFB	00 00 03	j	*LDA \$300
200A		DFB	C4 05 03	į	#ADD #305
200B		DEB	45 81 00		
2010		DFB	00 00 00	j	*SUB #1
2013		DEB	OC	;	*ABS
2014		DFB	81 40 03	į	%STA (\$340)
2017		DFB	11	í	*RET
2018		LDX	XSAVE	i	RESTORE X
201A		LDY	YSAVE	í	RESTORE Y
2010		RTS			

Both the X and Y registers were saved before entering Mean 14 in this example. To make the code representation less confusing, its a good idea to show the Mean 14 mnemonic equivalents of the defined bytes in the comments field. I like to designate them with an asterisk but any appropriate scheme should do

4. If your machine language routines are to be called from Basic and if values obtained from Mean 14 operations will be used by Basic, you might want to store values directly into the memory locations allocated to Applesoft variables. This will make the results of your machine language calculations directly available to Basic. Although there are subroutines in Applesoft to fine a variable by its name, they can take a lot of time to execute. An easier approach is to "know" where your variables are by allocating them first, in your Basic program. Thus, if the first line of your program

10 
$$A = 0:B = 0:C = 0:D = 0$$

then you'll know that the first variable is A, the second is B, etc. The pointer at locations \$69,\$69A tells you the beginning of the simple variable space, so you should be all 5. Be careful to avoid floating point errors such as Overflow and Division by Zero, as Applesoft routines tend to dump you into Basic If an error occurs. A scheme to avoid this has also been outlined in "Applesoft Floating Point Subroutines".

 $\mu$ 

#### Good Luck!

STY	YSA	4VE		j	SAVE	Υ	
STX	XSA	AVE		j	SAVE	X	
JSR	MEA	4N14	1	j	ENTER	R MEAN	14
DFB	$\mathbb{C}^{\mathbb{O}}$	OO	03	j	∗LDA	\$300	
DFB	€4	05	03	į	∜ADD	\$305	
DEB	45	$\otimes 1$	QQ				
DEB	00	00	OQ	j	*SUB	#1	
DEB	OC			;	*ABS		
DEB	$\mathbb{B}1$	40	03	į	#STA	(\$340)	)
DFB	11			í	*RET		
LDX	XSX	3VE		i	RESTO	RE X	
LDY	YSA	AVE		í	RESTO	RE Y	

#### Format Of Mean 14 Operators

Mean 14 Instructions are represented as single byte numberic values. Two quantities are represented in this byte — instruction and addressing mode. Since there was room to spare (there are only four addressing modes and twenty some-odd Instructions) a very simple scheme was devised to include both. There are also many unused values so the instruction set could easily be expanded. An instruction is represented with the two high order bits indicating the adressing mode and the lower six bits indicating the operation



Addressing Mode Instruction

#### Mean 14 Addressing Modes

The Mean 14 pseudo-machine processor instructions use four different addressing modes. They are:

IMMEDIATE ABSOLUTE INDIRECT IMPLIED

IMMEDIATE- Just like any processor, the Mean 14 Instructions that allow immediate addressing use the value following an operator in memory for the operand. Since we deal with floating point values, the five memory locations following the operator must contain the floating point operand, this must be in Applesoft variable format.

EX. Load FPAC1 with the value "0"

40 00 00 00 00 00 LDA#0

OPERATOR OPERAND SYMBOLIC

ABSOLUTE- The two bytes that follow the instruction (operator) in the absolute mode must contain the address of the first byte of the desired buffer.

EX. Store FPAC1 in locations \$1F00-\$1F04

C1 00 1F STA \$1F00-\$1F04

OPERATOR OPERAND SYMBOLIC

INDIRECT- In this addressing mode, the two bytes that follow the operator must contain the address of a two byte pointer which points to the first byte of the buffer. This addressing mode is useful when loop processing an number of variables. It allows the pointer to the variable to be changed and, since the pointer is not a part of the Mean 14 object code, you needn't write self modifying code to perform a loop. Again, both the operand and the pointer must be represented in the low byte, high byte format.

EX. Store FPAC1 in \$2FF0-\$2FF4

81 00 20 STA(\$2000)

Where \$2000,\$2001 point at \$2FF0

IMPLIED- Certain instructions perform operations which do not involve variables. There include register functions and exits form Mean 14.

EX. Transfer FPAC1 to FPAC2

02 TAB EX. Exit Mean 14 11 RET

#### MEAN 14 INSTRUCTION SET

LDA Load FPAC1 with memory M --> FPACI IMMEDIATE = \$40 ABSOLUTE = \$CO INDIRECT = \$80 STA Store FPAC1 in memory FPACI --> M ABSOLUTE = \$C1 INDIRECT = \$81 TAB Transfer FPAC1 to FPAC2 FPAC1 --> FPAC2 IMPLIED = \$02 Transfer FPAC2 to FPAC1 FPAC2 --> FPAC1 IMPLIED = \$03 ADD Add memory to FPACI M + FPAC1 --> FPAC1 IMMEDIATE = \$44 ABSOLUTE = \$C4 INDIRECT SUR Subtract FPAC1 from memory M - FPAC1 --> FPAC1 IMMEDIATE = \$45 ABSOLUTE = \$C5 INDIRECT = \$85 Memory times FPAC1 M \* FPAC1 --> FPAC1 MUL IMMEDIATE = \$46 ABSOLUTE = \$C& INDIRECT = \$8& DIV Memory divided by FPAC1 M / FPACI --> FFACI IMMEDIATE = \$47 ABSOLUTE = \$C7 INDIRECT = \$37 MPC + 1 NOP No operation IMPLIED JEPACI --> FPACI SQR Square root of FPACI IMPLIED = \$09EXP FPAC2 raised to the comer FPAC2 \* M --> FPAC1 of memory

> IMMEDIATE = \$4A ABSOLUTE = \$CA INDIRECT = \$8A

Integer value of FPAC1 INT ( FPAC1 ) --> FPAC1 INT IMPLIED = \$OB Absolute value of FPAC1 ABS ( FPAC1 ) --> FPAC1 ABS IMPLIED = \$0C Value of the sign of SGN ( FPAC1 ) --> FPAC1 SGN FPAC1 IMPLIED = \$OD LOG ( FPAC1 ) --> FPAC1 LOG Natural log of FPACI IMPLIED = \$0E \_\_\_\_\_\_ M% --> FPAC1 CVA Convert two-byte integer in Applesoft integer variable format to its floating point Analestines. ABSOLUTE = \$CF INDIRECT = \$8F Convert two-byte integer ML, MH --> FPAC1 in 4502 format to its floating point equivalent. ABSOLUTE = \$DO INDIRECT = \$90 MPC --> PC RET Exit MEAN 14 IMPLIED = \$11 \*\*FND OF PASS 1

#### MUSICAL COMPUTER I AND II

#### Learn How to Read Music!

Written by an M.A. educator with over 20 years of music experience. This two program cassette provides an alternative to music education.

- Treble & Bass Note Reading
- Telling Time
- Notes and Rests
- Sharps and Flats
- Signs and Symbols
- Tempo Definitions

\$34.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling Check or Money Order Please (Mi. residents edd 4 % sales tax)

Check: □ Apple II 32K □TRS-80 Level II 16 K Address:.... Address:....

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS TOMORROW

P.O. Box 605 Birmingham Mi. 48012

```
**END OF PASS 2
0800
                  ***********
                         MEAN-14
0800
                  ; 35
                                                                FPLOAD EQU $EAF9
                                             0800
0800
                  j #
                  # PSEUDO-MACHINE # FLOATING POINT # PROCESSOR V1.0 #
                                              0800
                                                                FPSTR EQU $EB2B
0800
                                                                 TR2>1 EQU $EB53
TR1>2 EQU $EB63
0800
                                              0800
                                              0800
0800
                                                                 FPSGN EQU SEB90
                                              0800
0800
                  ; 15
                                                                 FPABS EQU SECAF
0800
                      R. M. MOTTOLA
                                              0800
                  , Ar
                      10/79
                                              0800
                                                                 FPINT EQU $6023
0800
                  ; #F
                                              0800
                                                                 FPSQR EQU #EESD
0800
                  , ≰
                                              0800
                                                                 FPEXE EQU SEE94
0800
                  **********
                                              0080
0800
                                              SEÓÒ.
                                                                       ORG $8E00
0900
                                              8500
                                                                       0BJ $800
                  SOFTWARE ADDRESSES
0800
                                              8E00
0800
                                                                : MEAN 14 PSEUDO-MACHINE
                                              8500
                  TEMPL EPZ $1E
0800
                                              8E00
                                                                 FLOATING POINT PROCESSOR
                  TEMPH EPZ $1F
0800
                  MPCL EPZ $40
MPCH EPZ $40
FPAC1 EPZ $90
                                              8E00
0800
                                                                                            GET MI4 CODE LOCATION
                                              8E00 68
                                                                 MEAN14 PLA
0800
                                                                                            FROM RETURN ADDRESS
                                                                        STA MPCL
                                              8E01 8540
0800
                  FPAC2 EPZ $A5
                                              8E03 68
                                                                        PLA
0800
                                                                        STA MPCH
                                              8E04 854D
úãôō
0800
                  FIRMWARE ADDRESSES
                                              8E08 205F8E
                                                                        JSR FOING
                                              3E09 200F8E
                                                                 M14A JSR M14B
0800
                                                                        JMP M14A
                                              8E00 4C098E
0800
                  INTOFP EQU SE2F2
                  FPSUB EQU $E7A7
                                              SEOF ACCO
                                                                 M14B LDY #$0
0300
                                                                                            , GET ONE INSTRUCTION
                                                                        LDA (MFCL), Y
                                              8E11 B140
                  FPADD EQU SETEE
0800
                                              SET3 AA
                                                                        TAX
                  FPLOG EQU $E941
0800
                                                                                            GET CORRECT SUBROUTINE
                  FPMUL EQU $E97F
FPDIV1 EQU $EA44
                                              SE14 293F
                                                                        AND ##3F
0800
                                                                                             ADDRESS FROM TABLE
                                                                        ASL
                                              8E16 0A
0800
```

```
8EA0
BEI/ AB
                    CAY
                                                             8EAO
8E18 C8
                    INY
                    LDA SUBTBL, Y ; AND SHOVE IT
8E19 B9A08E
                                                             8FA0
                                                                          : SURROLLTINE ADDRESS TABLE
                                                             8EA0
8E1C 48
                    PHA
                                                             SEAC FSEA
                                                                          SUBTBL ADR FPLOAD-$1
8E1D 88
                    DEY
                                                             BEA2 ADBE
                                                                                 ADR STR-$1
SEIE BRAOSE
                    LDA SUBTBL, Y
                                                             8EA4
                                                                  62EB
                                                                                 ADR TR1>2-$1
8E21 48
                    PHA
                                  INCREM, M14 P. C. COUNT
                                                             8EA6
                                                                  52EB
                                                                                  ADR TR2>1-$1
8E22 205F8E
                    JSR PCINC
                                                             SEAS BDE7
                                                                                  ADR FPADD-$1
8E25 8A
                    TXA
                                  GET ADDRESSING MODE
                                                                                  ADR FPSUB-$1
                                                             BEAA A6E7
8E26 29C0
                    AND #SCO
                                  : IMPLIED?
                                                                  7EE9
                                                                                  ADR FPMUL-$1
8E28 F034
                    BEQ M14G
                                                             8EAC
                                  : IMMEDIATE?
                                                                                  ARR FPDIVI-$1
                                                             REAE
                                                                  ASEA
8E2A 1020
                    BPL M14D
                                                                                  ADR NOOP-$1
                                                             SEBO
                                                                  8D8E
8E2C 2940
                    AND #$40
                                                             SEB2 SCEE
                                                                                  ADR FPSQR-$1
                                  ABSOLUTE?
8E2E D013
                    BNE M14C
                                                                                  ADR FPEXP-$1
                    LDA (MPCL), Y ; INDIRECT
                                                             8EB4
                                                                  93EE
8E30 B14C
                                  GET POINTER TO ADDRESS
                                                                                  ADR FPINT-$1
3E32 851E
                    STA TEMPL
                                                             RERA
                                                                  22FD
                                  OF OPERAND
                                                             SEBS AEEB
                                                                                  ADR FPABS-$1
8E34 C8
                    INY
                    LDA (MPCL), Y
                                                             AFRA SEER
                                                                                  ADR EPSGN-$1
8E35 B14C
                                                                  40E9
                                                                                  ADR FPLOG-$1
                                                             SEBC
8E37 851F
                    STA TEMPH
                                                             8EBE
                                                                  718E
                                                                                  ADR CONVI-$1
8E39 88
                    DEY
                                                                                  ADR CONV2-$1
8E3A B11E
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
                                                             SECO.
                                                                  8E8E
                                                                                  ADR RETURN-$1
                                                             SEC2 PASE
8E3C 48
                    PHA
                                                             8FC4
                    INY
SE3D C8
                                                                           FLOATING POINT CONSTANTS
                                                             8EC4
SESE BIIE
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
                                                             8EC4
8E40 48
                    PHA
                                                             8EC4 910000
                                                                          VALUE1 HEX 9100000000
                                                                                                      1 % 65536
8E41 9013
                    BCC M14E
                        (MPCL), Y ; GET ADDRESS OF
                                                             8507 0000
8E43 B14C
             M14C
                    LDA
                                  COPERAND
                                                             SEC9
9E45 48
                    PHA
                    INY
                                                             3EC9
8E46 C8
                    LDA (MPCL), Y
                                                             8EC9
8E47 B14C
                                                             3EC9
                                                                          LENGTH EQU *-MEAN14
8E49 48
                    PHA
                                                                                END
8E4A 900A
                                                                         END
                    BCC M14E
                                  ; SAVE P. C. AS ADDRESS
8E4C A54C
             M14D
                    LDA MPCL
                                  OF IMMEDIATE OPERAND
8E4E 48
                    PHA
8E4F A54D
                    LDA MPCH
8E51 48
                    PHΔ
                                  I AND OFFSET P. C. 5 BYTES
                    LDA #55
8E52 A905
8E54 9002
                    BCC M14F
                                  ; OFFSET P. C. 2 BYTES
8E56 A902
             M14E
                    LDA #$2
8E58 20618E M14F
                    JSR PCADD
                                  ; PULL OPERAND ADDRESS
8E5B 48
                    PLA
                                            AND TRANSFER
                    TAY
                                  ; TO A AND Y REGS FOR SUBS
8E5C A3
                   PLA
8ESD A8
                                  JMP VIA RTS
            M146
                    RTS
8E5E 40
                                                                         经股份的现在分词的现在分词的现在分词
SE56
8E5F A901
            PCINC
                   1 DA #$1
                                                                          SYMBOL TABLE -- V 1.5 *
8E61 18
            PCADD
                    CLC
                    ADC MPCL
9E62 6540
                    STA MPCL
                                                                           *****
8E64 8540
                    BCC PCI
8E66 9003
                    TNC MPCH
                                                              LABEL, LOC.
                                                                           LABEL. LOC.
                                                                                        LABEL. LOC.
8E68 E64D
                    CLC
8E6A 18
             PC1
                    LDY #$0
                                                              ** ZERO PAGE VARIABLES:
SEAB AGOO
                    RTS
SEAD AO
                                                              TEMPL
                                                                     GOIE TEMPH GOIF
                                                                                        MPCL
                                                                                                0040
SEAE.
             STR
                    TAX
SESE AA
                                                                                                00A5
                                                                     004D FEAC1
                                                                                  0090
                                                                                        FPAC2
                                                              MPCH
                    JMP FPSTR
REAF 4C2BEB
8F72 851F
             CONVI
                    STA TEMPL
                    STY TEMPH
8E74 841F
                                                                          TEMPH
                                                                                                   0040
                                                          TEMPL 001E
                                                                                   001F
                                                                                          MPCL
                    LDY #50
8E76 A000
                                                          MPCH
                                                                   004D
                                                                          FPAC1
                                                                                   009D
                                                                                          FPAC2
                                                                                                   00A5
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
8E73 B11E
                                                           INTOFP E2F2
                                                                                           EPADD
                                                                          FPSUB
                                                                                   E7A7
                                                                                                   E7BE
                    PHA
8E7A 48
                    INY
                                                          FPLOG E941
                                                                          FPMUL
                                                                                   E97F
                                                                                           FPDIV1 EA66
8E7B 08
                    LDA (TEMPL).Y
8E7C B11E
             CIA
                                                          FPLOAD EAF9
                                                                          FPSTR
                                                                                   EB2B
                                                                                           TR2>1
                                                                                                   EB53
                    TAY
8E7E A8
                                                                          FPSGN
                                                                                   EB90
                                                                                           FPABS
                                                          TR1>2
                                                                   EBA3
                                                                                                   EEAF
                    PLA
8E7F 48
                                                                   E023
                                                                          FPSQR
                                                                                   EE8D
                                                                                           FPEXP
                                                                                                   EE94
                                                          FPINT
8E80 20F2E2
                    JSK INISHY
                                                                                                   SEOF
                                                          MEAN14 SEOO
                                                                          M14A
                                                                                   3E09
                                                                                           M145
                    LDA FPACI+$5
8E83 A5A2
                                                          M14C
                                                                   8E43
                                                                          M14D
                                                                                   8E40
                                                                                           M14E
                                                                                                   3E56
                    BPL NOOP
8E85 1007
8E87 A9C4
                    LDA #VALUE1
                                                          M14F
                                                                   8E53
                                                                          M14G
                                                                                   SE5E
                                                                                           PEING
                                                                                                   8ESF
                    LUY /VALUE
8E89 A08E
                                                          PCADD
                                                                   SEA1
                                                                          PC1
                                                                                   SEAB
                                                                                           STR
                                                                                                   SEAE
8E8B 20BEE7
                     JSR FPADD
                                                                   SE72
                                                                                   8E70
                                                                                           NOOP
                                                          CONV1
                                                                          CIA
                                                                                                   8E8E
             NOOP
                    RTS
8E8E 60
                                                                                           SUBTBL SEAO
                                                                   SESF
                                                                          RETURN BESE
                                                          CONV2
                    STA
                         TEMPL
8E8F 851E
             CONV2
                                                                                   SEC9
                                                          VALUE1 8EC4
                                                                          FND
                    STY TEMPH
8E91 341F
8E93 A001
                    LDY #$1
8E95 B11E
                    LDA (TEMPL), Y
3E97 43
                    PHA
8E98 88
                    DEV
8E99 FQE1
                    BEQ CIA
                                    PULL MEAN 14 RETURN
SE3B 93
             RETURN PLA
                                    : ADDRESS FROM STACK
                    PLA
8E9C 68
8E9D 604000
                    JMP (MPCL)
```

## SPECIAL INTRODUCTION ONLY \$99.95

FOR THE FINEST PARALLEL INTERFACING ELEMENT FOR THE PET/CBM\*

THE P.I.Z.-C IS A VERY COMPLETE INTERFACE. IT COMES IN AN ATTRACTIVE CASE AND MOUNTS DIRECTLY TO THE COMPUTER, THUS ELIMINATING THE NEED FOR EXTRA SPACE IN THE BACK FOR SOXES AND MESSY PILES OF WIRE. YOUR SYSTEM CAN LOOK PROFESSIONAL. THE P.I.E.-C HAS COMPLETE ADDRESS SELECTABILITY OF DEVICE NUMBERS 4 THROUGH 30. AND. THERE'S NO MEED TO DISASSEMBLE YOUR UNIT TO CHANGE THE ADDRESS: (T'S AS SIMPLE AS SETTING THE DIP SWITCH. THIS SELECTABILITY ALLOWS BOTH YOUR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER (NEC SPINNRITER, ETG.) AND YOUR GRAPHICS PRINTER TO BE CONNECTED AT THE SAME TIME BUT USED SEPARATELY BY ADDRESSING EACH WITH A DIFFERENT DEVICES. NOW THAT'S REAL EFFICIENCY!!

THE P.I.E.-C HILL CONVERT NON-STANDARD PET CODES TO TRUE ASCII CODE. IT CAN BE SWITCHED IN OR OUT OF SERVICE AS RESDED. FOR INSTANCE, IF YOUR SOFTWARE DOES THE CONVERSION, JUST SWITCH THE CONVERTER OFF. IF YOU MEED THE CONVERSION FOR PRINTING FROM BASIC, JUST SWITCH IT ON.

CUR INTERFACE PROVIDES EXTENSION OF THE IEEE-488 PORT ON THE PET/CBM. YOU DON'T REED TO BUY OTHER CABLES BECAUSE OUR INTERFACE USES THE SAME CARD EDGE TYPE 48 THE COMPUTER. THUS THE CABLE FROM THE FLORPY DISC TO THE PET/CBM WILL NOW CON-NECT INTO THE INTERFACE.

THE P.I.E.-C IS INTERCONNECTED WITH, AND POWERED BY, THE PRINTER USING A  $5^\prime$  DATA CABLE SUPPLIED WITH THE INTERFACE, THIS HEAR THAT THERE IS NO POWER SUPPLY NECESSARY AS WITH SERIAL INTERFACES. THE -DV IS SUPPLIED ON PINE 18 OF THE CON-NECTOR USED BY ALL TRUE CENTRONICS STANDARD INTERFACED PRINTERS. THIS INCLUDES THE CENTRONICS 779. PL, AND MANY OTHERS INCLUDING THE ANADEX PRINTERS.

OUR INTERFACE GOES BEYOND THE CENTRONIC'S COMPATIBILITY. THEREFORE, IT WILL OPERATE THE AMDERSON-JACOBSON AJ841 AND THE "PAPER TIGER" BY INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS. IN FACT, IT HILL DRIVE ANY PARALLEL-INPUT PRINTER THAT USES & DATA 2) IS AND 2 HANDSHAKING LINES.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN THE MOST INTERFACE FOR YOUR MONEY, THEN PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY. OUR INTRODUCTORY PRICE FOR THE P.I.E. -C INTERFACE MON'T LAST LONG. SO. DON'T DELAY . . . YOU HAY HAVE TO PAY THE LIST PRICE OF \$119.95.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR PET/CAM TYPE (NEW OR OLD ROMS) AND THE BRAND AND MODEL OF THE PRINTER YOU WILL BE USING. WE ATTACH THE CORRECT CONNECTOR ON THE LABLE. ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID OR COD CASH. ADD \$5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. MARYLAND RESIDENTS AND SE SALES TAX.

LEMDATA PRODUCTS. P.O. Box 1030. COLUMBIA. MD. 21044

PHONE (301) 730-3257

\*PET/COM are trademarks of Commodore dusiness Machines

## **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE** for the APPLE'II and APPLE II PLUS

#### **VERBAL SKILLS**

Diskettes with Applesoft Programs and data base can be used to Improve verbal skills interactively. Intended as study aids for college board type exams (E.G., SAT, GRE, LSAT, ACT, MAT, ETC). Programs include a resident editor for expanding or modifying data lists. Realistic multiple choice questions are generated with several options. Requires no computer experlence making it ideal for students.

Over 1600 entries with op-Vocabulary Builder-

tion of matching synonyms or antonyms - \$19.95

Over 1200 word relation-Analogy-

ships - \$19.95

Equivalent to 6 SAT tests Sentence Completion-

-819.95

Verbal Skills Pak-All three diskettes for Just

\$44.95

#### SLIWA ENTERPRISES

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE DEPARTMENT POST OFFICE BOX 7266 HAMPTON, VIRGINIA 23666

\* Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Inc.

## 32 K BYTE MEMORY

## RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

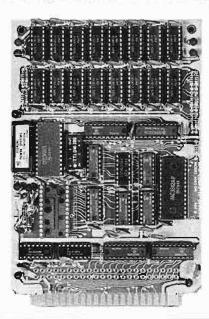
### AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM PET\*S44-BUS

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY
- . MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
  CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER RECUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
  USES '5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER, FULL DOCUMENTATION, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED LINDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

UF I DIDINE	D DIADWINGED ANTIUILA 14 DE	113.
ASSEMBLED	WITH 32K RAM	\$419.00
&	WITH 16K RAM	\$349.00
TESTED	WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GE	T PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOAR	D AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOAR	D & MANUAL	\$49.0D
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)		\$279.00 \$109.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET CONTAINS: INTERFACE CASIE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

U.S. PRICES ONLY



**16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT** 

**ONLY \$58** 

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD. EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- \* BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT **GUARANTEE**
- \* OTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



Calif, residents please and 6% sales lax, Masterchange & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

## The MICRO Software Catalog: XXIV

## Software announcements for the 6502 based systems

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Speed Reading and Name: Comprehension

PET/CBM System: Memory: 16 or 32K Hardware: cassette drive

Description: A flexible and comprehensive system in which the teacher creates a permanent test and question data file on a cassette. This file is used by one of the other programs to give a rapid scan, and then a timed read scan, followed by questions which are corrected. All statistics including reading speed, in words per minute, are then printed on the screen (printer optional). The system has many options including: adjustable read rate, various methods of displaying the text for reading, and directions for customizing the programs for individual perferences and teaching strategies.

Just released Copies:

Price: \$49.95 (extra manuals,

\$2.00)

Includes: Six programs, sample

> data file, manual, all in a six cassette plastic

binder

Author: Richard A. Brown,

Ph.D.

Available: Abbott Educational

Software

334 Westwood Avenue E. Longmeadow, MA

01028

WP-INT Name: Ohio Scientific System: 48K RAM Memory:

Basic, 6502 Assembler Language: C2-OEM and C3 series Hardware: Description: A form letter generation package that unites two OSI software systems, WP-2 and OS- DMS. The system extracts information from OS-DMS data files to prepare from letters with OSI's word processor, WP-2. Supplied on two floppy disks.

\$80.00 Price:

does not include OS-

DMS or WP-2

DCS Software Pro-Available:

ducts

2729 Lowery Court

Zion, IL 60099

Copy T-File Name:

Apple ii, Apple II plus System: 16K with ROM Memory:

32K without

Language: Applesoft

Hardware: Disk II

Description: Copies any EXEC file or sequential TEXT file to another disk. You can display the files field by field and directly change any field in the TEXT file before copying. Modify your own EXEC programs directly without going thru the 'Make-EXEC' routine. Lets you display and study professional EXEC programs. Selfprompting. Simple and easy to use.

Price: \$15.95

Includes: Disk with program and

instructions **David Weston** Author: Available: **David Weston** P.O.Box 25943

Los Angeles, CA 90025

Supersort Name:

PET/CBM computers System: Memory: 851 bytes at the top of

memory, plus parts of the second cassette buffer. The demo pro-

gram uses 7k.

Machine, the loader Language:

and demonstrator pro-

grams are in Basic.

Description: Enchanced version of KEYSORT (MICRO 23 & 24). It shares KEYSORT's advantages, and adds several features requested by MICRO readers: Sorts 1 or 2 dimesion arrays of strings or integers on any of up to 127 fields, with optional subsorting on macth to any other filed or fields, all in ascending or descending order. Delimiters are not needed with this, and data may be easily viewed without using MID\$ functions needed by KEYSORT.

Copies: Just released

\$34.95 Price:

Includes: full instructions, com-

plete demo program, assembly source

listing

Author: James Strasma

Available: Programma Interna-

tional

3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA

90010

Video Message Name: Display

Apple II System: 48K RAM Memory:

Apple Integer Basic Language: Color tv set, RF Modulator or color Hardware:

Video Monitor, Mountain Hardware Clock, Apple Disk Drive

Description: Converts a computer into an electronic bulletin board. A set of simple commands allows the user to define a series of "slides" that can be displayed in any sequence and for varying amounts of time. Low resolution dislplays offer normal-sized characters in normal,

reverse, or blinking video. High resolution Displays permit intermixed characters of three different sizes in either normal or reverse video. In addition, the background of the "slide" can be displayed in any high resolution color. Professional version, model VMP, is available for the Apple II. Provides hardcopy slide logs for use by television stations.

Price: VMD-\$149.00 VMP-\$199.00

Available: Serendipity Systems,

inc.

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Micro-inventory (MIN) Name: Apple II, Applesoft System:

Firmware Board

48K RAM Memory:

Tv set, RF modulator Hardware: or video Monitor, Appie disk drive, Op-

tional printer

Description: Developed with the particular needs of small businesses in mind, this package provides owners of such firms with effective inventory control. Each inventory item is assigned a unique Item Identifier by the user, and data is stored in logical files. Although the capacity of the system is normally limited to six files of 200 items each, multiple diskette drives can be used to accommodate additional inventory items. Reports provided include Items On File, Items On Hand, Items On Order, etc. Each report can be generated to include all inventory items or only those specified by the user.

Price: \$149.00 Available: Serendiptiv Systems,

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Name: Micro-General Ledger System: Apple II Plus, Apple II

w/Applesoft Firmware

Board

Memory:

48K RAM

Apple Integer BASIC Language: Tv. set with RF Hardware:

> modulator or video monitor, Apple disk

drive

Description: Designed with the needs of very small businesses in mind, MGL allows the user to retain financial control while requiring a minimum knowledge of accounting. It features a user-defined chart of accounts, interactive data entry and editing routines, extensive error detection devices, and automatic end-of-month and end-of-year resetting of totals. Reports produced in-Sheet, and an Accounts Reconciliation Report. The system can accommodate 75 accounts and each account may be assigned a total of nine sub-account numbers.

Price:

\$149,00 Available: Serendipity Systems,

225 Elmira Road Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

·····

AMS/OIL Inven-Name: tory/Sales/Price List

System: Apple II 32K Memory:

ROM Applesoft Language:

Hardware: Disk II

Description: Program maintains price list, handles sales both retail and wholesale, with or without shipping, maintains inventory with monthly and year-to-date formats. Creates, sorts and provides easy update to price lists. Can be used for

AMWAY as well.

\$30.00 Includes disk Price:

\$15.00 w/o inventory

program

Author: Allan Blackburn

Available: AWB's

1226 Wade Hampton Fort Worth, TX 76126 ·····

Satellite Name:

Apple II, Apple II plus System:

Memory: 32K

Applesoft ROM/RAM Language: Description: Provides the amateur radio operator or shortwave listener with all data necessary to track spacecraft in either circular or elliptical orbits. It will provide enough information so the operator can aim an antenna at the spacecraft and keep up with it as it crosses the sky. The program has two main modes. Information for the satellites is provided in a number of publications, Includeing QST, Worldradio, and '73 magazines. Program to screen or printer.

Copies: Just released

Price: \$14.95 cassette, or user provided diskette \$19.95 on diskette by

author, postpaid. Specify Applesoft RAM or ROM

Al Jensen WA7TIB Author:

Available: Al Jensen

19111 First Avenue

NW

Seattle, WA 98177

The Voice Name:

Apple II, Apple II plus System: 48K Memory:

Hardware: No special

Description: Gives your apple the power of speech! Use the standard voice vocabulary to speak an endless combination of phrases and sentences, or easily record your own vocabulary set to make your Apple say anything you like. Each data disk can store up to 80 words or phrases which can be sorted for quick reference. What's more, the Voice allows you to speak from any Basic program by using Print Commands. Guaranteed to be the best Apple voice program available at any price.

Price: \$39.95 disk Available: Muse Software

330 N. Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201 

Elementary Math Edu-Name:

Disk Apple II

System: Memory: 48K

Language: Integer Basic

Description: Written and designed by a professional educator. Contains an arithmetic readiness test and four Interactive lessons designed to teach elementary math skills on nine different skill levels. This program is self-demonstrating and requires little or no instructor assistance. Recommended for the student with no prior arithmetic experience, and as a supplement in higher level remedial situations.

\$39.95 disk Price: Available: Muse Software 330 N. Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201

Inventory Program Name: System: Apple II. Apple II Plus 48K (Firmware card on Memory:

Apple II)

Applesoft, Assembly Language: Hardware: 2 Disk drives, 132

column printer

Description: Maintains a complete inventory on up to 800 Items. Every category included to back order as well as LOC, COST, etc. Generates search reports, keeps running account of what was sold YTD and much more.

\$140.00 with manual Price: Garv E. Haffer Author:

Software Technology Available: for Computers

P.O.Box 428 Belmont, MA 02178

## APPLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

#### GENERAL LEDGER

If you are a business person who is looking for ultimate performance, take a look at this outstanding General Ledger package from Small Business Computer Systems.

Our package features six digit account numbers, plus thirty-one character account names. We have ten levels of subtotals, giving you a more detailed income statement and balance sheet with up to nine departments. Either cash or accrual accounting methods may be used. The cash journal allows a thirty-three character transaction description and automatically calculates the proper off-setting entry. You may print the balance sheet and income statement for the current month, quarter, or any of the previous three quarters. Also, this year's or last year's total are included on the income statement, depending on the current month.

There is virtually no limit on entries, since you may process them as often as you like. Two thousand (1,000 from GL; 1,000 from any external source) can be processed in one session.

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Sound business management requires you to keep up-to-date reports regarding the status of your accounts receivable.

Now, from the same company that revolutionized accounting on the Apple II computer, with their conversion of the Osborne/McGraw-Hill General Ledger program, you may now obtain the Accounts Receivable package you have been waiting for.

Our package allows you to assign your own alpha-numeric customer code up to six characters. Date of the last activity, as well as amounts billed this year and last year are maintained. This Accounts Receivable system maintains six digit invoice numbers, six digit job numbers, invoice amount, shipping charges, sales tax (automatically calculated), total payments as well as progress billing information. You may enter an invoice at any time; before it's ready for billing, after you have billed it, and even after it's paid. This package also prints reports which list the invoices you have not billed yet, open items, paid items, and an aging analysis of open items,

In the final analysis, making your bookkeeping easier is what our software is all about. With our General Ledger package you can format your own balance sheet and income statement. Department financial statements may be formaled differently. You have complete freedom to place titles and headings where you want them, skip lines or pages between accounts and generate subtotals and totals throughout the reports-up to ten levels if you need them. Accounts Receivable is designed to provide you with complete up-to-date information. The program will print customer statements as well as post invoice amounts to any of the accounts maintained by our General Ledger package. These packages will support any printer/inter-(ace combination. General Ledger requires 110 columns, Accounts Receivable requires 130

#### Suggested Retail:

Individually ...... \$180.00 Together ..... \$330.00

#### SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4140 Greenwood Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 (402) 467-1878

#### HAS YOUR APPLE READ ANY GOOD PROGRAMS LATELY?

#### APPLE II DISK SOFTWARE **DATA BASE MANAGER** IFO PROGRAM

The IFO (INFORMATION FILE ORGANIZER) can be used for many applications such as sales activity, check registers, balance sheets, client/patient records, laboratory data reduction, perscription information, grade records, mailing lists, A/R, job costing and much more. This can be accomplished easily and quickly without prior programming knowledge.

Up to 1000 records with a maximum of 20 headers (catagories) and 10 report formats (user defined) can be stored on a single diskette, information can be sorted on any header, both ascending and descending in alpha/numeric field. Mathematical functions can be performed on any 2 fields to manipulate the information. Information can be searched on any header using >, <, = >, = <, =, and first letter. Mailing list format provided. Fast assembly language sort, search and read routines. Many error protection devices provided. Put your application program

together in minutes instead of hours.
PROGRAM DISKETTE and instruction manual....\$100.00 MAILING LIST PROGRAM and instruction manual...\$40,00

#### **INVENTORY PROGRAM**

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Inventory categories include: STOCK#, DESCRIPTION, VENDOR ID, CLASS, LOCATION, REORDER PT., REORDER QTY, QTY ON HAND. All records can be entered, changed, updated, deleted, or viewed. Reports can be sorted in ascending/decending order by any category. There are 7 search reports (3 automatic). Calculates \$ VALUE of inventory and YTD, MTD, and period items sold, Accumulates inventory over a 13-month period. Plus much more. Requires a 132-column, serial/parallel printer, Complete turnkey operation with bootstrap diskette.

### Program diskette and instruction manual...\$140.00 PAYROLL PACKAGE

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Employee history include: NAME, ADDRESS #, ADDRESS #2 CITY, STATE, ZIP, FED EX, STATE EX., SOCIAL SEC.#,DATE EMPLOYED, DEPT #, CODE, EMPLOYEE #, STATUS, MARITAL STATUS, PAY RATE, OT RATE, VAC RATE, # VAC HRS, and PENSION PLAN. Program can generate weekly or biweekly payroll. Prints W-2, QTR REPORT, PAY CHECKS, MASTER AND CUR-RENT files. FEDERAL and STATE witholding taxes are built into program. Maintains a CASH DISBURSEMENT journal, Accumulates payroll for a 53 week period. Generates numerous type of payroll reports. Allows data to be searched, sorted and edited. Prints DEDUCTION register and more. Maintain up to 125 EMPLOYEES/EXPENSES for quick and easy PAYROLL Numerous error protection devices provided. PROGRAM diskette and instruction manual...\$240.00
PLEASE SPECIFY STATE WHEN ORDERING
APARTMENT MANAGER

2 disk drive, menu driven program written in assembly language and AP-PLESOFT II. All you will ever need to manage your apartment. Handles up to 6 BUILDINGS with a maximum of 120 units each. Complete turnkey operation. Data categories include APT #, TYPE, TENANT NAME, PETS, CHILDREN, SECURITY DEP., PET DEPOSIT, POOL DEP, MISC DEP, RENT ALLOWANCES, DATE MOVED IN, VACANCY DATE, REFERAL, CONDITION OF APT, DAMAGE AMT and COMMENT LINE. Search, sort, enter, edit and vacate tenates. Maintains a MTD and YTD rent recipts as well as complete utility reports, rent lost by vacancies.

Maintains expenses, vacated tenants report and much more.
PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00

#### PROFESSIONAL TIME AND BILLING

2 disk drive program written in assembly language and APPLESOFT II. Completely menu-driven, Maintain all billing of clients and personnel. Generates and invoices. Numerous reports based on all types of criteria. Easy data entry for RATES, CLIENTS, and MATTERS. Has SEARCH, SORT, CHANGE (on screen editing), VIEW and BALANCE FORWARD. IF your are a JOB CONTRACTOR, ATTORNEY, ACCOUN-TANT, GENERAL CONSULTANT, or anyone that needs to charge for time, this program is a must. Complete turnkey operation. Numerous REPORTS are produced to aid in the TIME ANALYSIS PROCESS. All this and much more.

OGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00

#### SPEED READING

#### PROGRAM DISKETTE AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$200.00

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 48K and APPLESOFT II ON ROM OR AND APPLE II PLUS. ALL SOFTWARE IS COMPATABLE WITH PASCAL SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS RUN FROM ANY PORT OF THE COMPUTER WITH SERIAL/PARALLEL PRINTERS, REQUIRES 1 DISK DRIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEND CHECKMONEY ORDER or C.O.D. To: SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS

P.O BOX 428

**BELMONT, MA 02178** OR AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

## 6502 Bibliography: Part XXIV

## Continuing bibliography of 6502 related material

Dr.William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 687 (cont'd.) COMPUTE 3, (Mar./Apr., 1980)

Butterfield, Jim, "Memo to Machine Language Programmers," pg. 96.

Ways to find zero page space on the New PET ROM.

Rehnke, Eric, "Read PET Tapes with your AIM," pg. 102 · 104. Use the General Instruments AY3-8910 device to generate music on 6502 boards.

Zumchack, Gene, "Nuts and Volts," pg. 105-107. READ/WRITE timing on the 6502

Rehnke, Eric, "Read PET Tapes with Your AIM," Pg. 110-112
This program opens up PET software to the AIM owners.

Herman, Harvey B., "KIMEX — 1," pg. 113 PROM, RAM and I/O expansion for the KIM

Carlson, Edward H., "Fast Tape Read/Write Programs for your OSI," Pg 115-117

Add this useful utility to your OSI C1 or C2 machines.

Flacco, Roy, "Applications Review: Logic Analyzer for KIM," Pg. 118 - 120

A review of a useful piece of hardware.

#### 888. Softside 1, No. 3 (March 1980)

Porter, Gale, "The Care and Feeding of Integer Hi-Res," pg. 9 -11.

Pep up your Apple Integer Programs with Hires Graphics.

Anon, "Programming Tips," pg. 15-16.

A routine for rounding off decimal numbers, on the Apple.

Chipchase, Frank D., "Renumber and Merge the Easy Way," pg. 19-21.

Make this useful utility into an Exec program, for the Apole.

Anon, "Programming Tips," pg. 15-16.

A listing in Integer for this game on the Apple.

Micklus, Lance and Summers, Murray R., "Treasure Hunt," pg. 33-34.

Listing for this Adventure-type game.

Cross, Mark, "Bouncing Ball Catcher," pg. 46-47
An Applesoft program employing Hi-Res graphics.

Anon, "Switch Puzzle," pg. 50-51.

A game for the Apple.

#### Rubber Apple Newsletter (March, 1980)

Musgrave, J. E., "Change Disk Volume," pg. 2. Short routine for the Apple machine language.

## 689. Recreational Computing 8, No. 5, Issue 44 (March/April 1980)

Wells, Arthur, Jr. "Recreational Apple II Hi-Res Graphics," pg. 4-8.

Lines, Triangles, and other shapes on the Apple.

Lindsay, Len, "Pet Games," pg. 11.

About 75 programs for the PET are reviewed.

Hatch, Larry, "Raging Robots," pg. 34-35.

Landmine the PET Screen to outsmart the robots.

Keyser, Earl, "Frogs for the Apple," pg 34-35. Listing for the game "Frogs."

Gull, Steve, "Playing Simon on the PET," pg. 35

Try to duplicate the sequence of tones that the Apple plays.

#### 690. Creative Computing 6, No. 3 (March, 1980)

Fricke, Victor, "Three Mile Island," pg. 38

Notes on running the popular nuclear power plant program.

Mecca, Lorraine, "The Computer Connection," pg. 58-59.

Contained in this article is a discussion of modems and the D.C. Hayes Micromodem II.

Cox, Ken, "PET as a Remote Terminal," pg. 60-62. Notes on implementing a PET terminal program.

Howerton, Christopher, "Ches Clock," pg. 132-133.

Is speed chess your game? Use your Apple as a clock!

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 150 - 153.
Discussion of the use of POKEs, Applesoft READ...DATA,
String Parsing, Text Typer, etc.

Yob, Gregory, "Personal Electronic Transactions," pg. 160

Discussion of PET Logic, Two's Complement Tutorial, Light Pen etc.

#### 691. Personal Computing 4, No. 4 (April, 1980)

Neiburger, E. J., "Score Your Heart Attack Risk," pg. 48-50. Run this program, then take no changes — get a checkup (Apple).

Wood, Don, "Word Processing with Your Apple," pg. 68 - 70. Notes on Apple writer, Super-Text, EasyWriter, Personal Text Processor, Aptype, Text Editor Version 3.0, etc.

Nichols, John M., "Housebreaking Your New Pet," pg. 73-74 How to run programs written for the 8K PET on the newer 16K, 32K PET.

#### Kilobaud Microcomputing No. 40 (April, 1980)

- Baker, Robert W. "Pet-Pourri," pg 9,14. Notes on PET Basic.
- Anon, "Ohio Scientific's Small Systems Journal,"

  A continuation of a discussion of multiple user systems.
- Hayek, Tom, "The Basic Programmer's Toolkit," pg. 34-35. Have a look at this helpful utility for the PET.
- Chamberlain, Bruce S., "Fast Apple Peripherals," Pg. 92-96. How to Interface high-speed serial printers to the Apple II.
- Tenny, Ralph, "Get Started With MicroStart," pg. 118-128.

  Hardware for experimenting with the 6502 and other CPU chips.
- Tannenbaum, Larry M., "KIM Vari-Stepper," Pg 146.
  An automatic variable speed single-stepper for the KIM.
- David, D. J., "PET's Librarian," Pg. 172-173.

  An automatic variable speed single-stepper for the KIM.
- Gordon, Hal T., "Instruction Sets Examined and Compared," pg 174-180..
  - The second part of this article looks at on-chip and off chip registers.
- Dunmire, Jerry, "Indexing for the PET," pg. 186-187.

  A solution for the lack of a counter on the PET tape recorder.
- Hitt, Peter G., "Build a Home for your Superboard II,"pg. 202 -205
  - House your OSI Superboard with a power supply.

#### 693. Byte 5, No. 4 (April 1980)

- O'Flaherty, John, "A White-Noise Generator for the Apple II," pg. 68.
- A simple machine language program turns the Apple into a white-noise generator.
- Chamberlin, Hal, "Advanced Real-Time Music Synthesis Techniques," pg. 70-94, 180-196.
- Discussion of difficulties in computing waveforms fast enough for real-time music systems.
- Cross, Mark A., "Apple Audio Processing," pg. 212-218.

  The Apple is capable of playing several notes simultaneously with simple homebrew interfaces.

#### 694. Southeastern Software Newsletter, Issue 17 (April 1980)

- Staff, "Binary Search and Sort Modules for Names File," pg. 2-8.
- Notes on searching and sorting on the Apple.
- Chipchase, Frank D., "Better Utilization of Apple Computer's Renumber and Merge Program," pg. 8-9.
  Set up a renumber and merge Binary file.

#### 695. OSI User's Independent Newsletter (January 1980)

Curley, Charles, "Machine Language Memory Test," pg. 2. How to adapt Jim Butterfield's Memory Test (First Book of KIM) to the OSI or other 6502 machines.

#### 696, MICRO, No. 23 (April 1980)

- Lacy, Allen J., "Applesoft II Shorthand," pg. 5-8.
  This routine allows a programmer to type in an entire Applesoft command with the use of one control key.
- Tripp, Robert M., "The Value of 16 Bits," pg. 9. Notes on 8 bit vs. 16 bit processors.
- Crouch, Bill, "The Apple Stripper," pg. 11-12.

  Remove REM statements from your Basic program for the trun version.
- Taylor, William L., "Graphics and the Challenger C1P, Part 4," pg. 16-19.
  - This Installment shows how the previous material can be used to create pictures.

- Blalock, John, M., "SYMple Basic Data Files," pgs. 21-25. Implement Data Save and Data Load on your SYM-1.
- Evans, Mel, "A Perpetual Calendar Printer for the AIM," pg. 27-29.
  - A few programming tricks are used in this AIM program.
- Wagner, Roger, "Bl-directional Scrolling," pg. 23. Scroll the Apple page down as well as up.
- Hyde, Randall, "The SY6516 Pseudo-16 Bit Processor," pg. 36-37.
  - This new microprocessor extends the capabilities of the 6502 with some 16 bit operations and improved addressing, etc.
- Strasma, Rev. James, "PET Keysort," pg. 43-56.
  A complete general purpose keysorting program.
- Swank, Joel, "KIM Scorekeeper," pg. 59-62.

  A general purpose, multi-player scorekeeper that can be used as a part of larger game programs.
- Morris, E.D., Jr., "OSI Basic in ROM," pg. 65-66.

  To help you understand OSI Basic, a table of the locations of the subroutines to service the main commands is presented.
- Rowe, Mike, (Staff) "The MICRO Software Catalogue: XIX," pg. 71-72.
  - Ten programs are described.
- Dial, Wm. R., "6502 Bibliography: Part XIX," pg. 77-78. Some 65 more articles are referenced.

#### 697, Rainbow, Issue 1 (January 1980)

- Rennard, 8ob and Simpson, Rick, "Character Input and Output," pg. 4-5.
  - Information on Apple Machine Language.
- Marcuse, D., "Applesoft ROM Card," pg. 4-5.

  How to use the Apple mini-assembler with the ROM card installed.
- Turnbull, Ernle, "Audio Monitor," pg. 5-6.

  How to monitor your Audio from the Cassette while loading the Apple.
- Butler, John W., "Geneology Program," pg. 6. Keep track of 250-350 families on a single Apple diskette.
- Simpson, Rick, "Mini-assembler and the Language System," pg. 7.
  - Use the language system and still have the services of the miniassembler, Apple.
- Rennard, Robert, "Responses and Remarks," pg. 8-9.
  Apple output registers, Improved Apple documentation, etc.
- Barnes, John, "An Applesoft Sound Routine," pg. 12.

  Machine language entered by an Applesoft program for tone generation.
- Mathes, Stan, "Make your Apple Sing," pg. 13. Write a music program on the Apple.
- Wagner, Roger, "The Reliable Applesoft Append," pg. 15. Notes on using the Applesoft append program.
- Anstis, Stuart, "Catch a Star," pg. 23. Listing for an Apple Game.

#### 698. The Target (March/April)

- Anon., "Grapevine," pg. 1.
- Changes to zero page usage in AIM-65 Basic.
- Sliber, Steve, "Short-Cut Auto-Number," pg. 2-5.
  A modification of the Short-Cut program which provides for auto line numbering.
- Bresson, Steve, "Slow Display," pg. 3.
  Slow down the rate at which characters are displayed on the AIM display.

- Sellers, George, "KIM-4 Motherboard," pg. 6.
  Add a KIM-4 motherboard and RAM memory to your
  AIM-65 by a simple hardware modification.
- Clark, Jim, "An AIM 65 Scanning Subroutine SCAN," pg.

Scan the keyboard to see if a key is pressed, get the key and respond to it in AIM programs.

Peterson, Gary, "Exterminating Some Invisible Bugs," pg. 8. High voltage spikes can be removed at your AIM power supply by using a varistor and a few capacitors and diode devices.

Bresson, Steve, and Semancik, Bill, "Lunar Lander," pg. 9. Real time lunar lander for the AIM.

#### 699. Interface Age 5, (May 1980)

Rothman, Howard H., "Advertising with the Apple Computer," pg. 66-68.

Put your advertising message on the SCROLLING WONDER.

#### 700. SoftSide 1, No. 3 (April 1980)

Ford, Robert, "Juggle," pg. 9-13.

Juggle a number of balls on this Apple graphics program.

Pachin, D., "Applesoft Ampersand," pg. 16.
Use the ampersand to initiate special routines.

Hill, Alan, "Shoot Out," pg. 19-22.

A two-person game for the Apple graphics.

Sander-Cederlof, Bob, "Jig-Saw Puzzle," pg. 28-29.

Try your hand at assembling a jig-saw puzzle on the Apple.

Crossman, Craig, "The Invisible Signature," pg. 32-33.
Put your own label within your Apple program and hide It!

Sander-Cederlof, Bob, "Space War," pg. 35-37. A two-player graphics game for the Apple.

Kapur, Mitch, "Melody," pg. 40-47.

Create and save your melody using this Apple program.

Blackwood, George H., "Intimate Instructions In Integer Basic," pg. 49-52.

Starting a series of installments on detailed programming instruction for the Apple II.

Anon., "Display Control Characters," pg. 52.

Use this short routine to detect or reveal special characters in Apple programs.

#### 701. Creative Computing 6, No. 4 (April 1980)

Lindsay, Len, "Atari in Perspective," pg. 22-30.
Comparisons of the pro's and con's of the PET and the Atari 800 micros.

Bradford, William, "Ten to the Thirty-Eighth," pg. 104-110. Here is a game called GOOGOL for the Apple.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 122-129.
A listing and discussion of a program, Simple File Builder.

#### 702. Rainbow 2, Issue 2 (February 1980)

Headland, Rex, "Dollar Formatting Gosub," pg. 4-5. A dollar formatting routine for the Apple.

Wagner, Roger, "Exceeding the Speed Limit with your Apple  $\Pi$ ," pg. 8.

How to speed up your Apple program.

Lipson, Neil D., "An Improved Hi-Res Light Graph," pg. 11-12.

Display up to five color graphs on the same screen.

Wagner, Roger, "Fast GR-Screen Clear," pg. 14.
A routine in either Integer Basic or Applesoft Basic.

- Wagner, Roger, "An Unlikely Character," pg. 14-15.

  Type strange characters with special key combinations on the Apple.
- Wagner, Roger, "Append-Ectomies in Integer and Applesoft," pg. 15.

After joining binary data to the end of a program, use this routine to remove the appended part.

Deardon, Hinkley, W., "From the Pits," pg. 16-17.
Some notes on computer accessory advertising and supply practices.

Martin, Bill, "Crossing Your Wires," pg. 17-18.

Notes on running remote monitors, better audio, etc. Apple.

Busdiecker, Roy, "The Number Game: An Introduction to Computer Arithmetic," pg. 20-24.

All about those strange binary numbers together with a listing for a Decimal to Binary program.

#### 703. Compute II, Issue 1 (April/May 1980)

Rehnke, Eric, "The Single-Board 6502," pg. 3-8.

Notes on an EPROM simulator, improved disk-based assemblers, Speak and Spell interface, etc.

Zunchak, Gene, "Nuts and Volts," pg. 9-14.
All about the 6502 Read/Write timing, Interfacing, Access
Time, etc.

Day, Michael E., "RS232 Communications: Part 1," pg. 16-18. Learn all about the use of RS232 Interfaces to connect communications devices together.

Stone, Harold, R., "An Upgrade for KIM Microchess 1.0," pg. 19-23.

Modify the Microchess 1.0 to play a better game of chess.

Ditts, Joseph A. and Herman, Harvey B., "Program Transfers (PET to KIM)," pg. 25-26.

Using this transfer routine you can use Basic PET programs on your KIM.

Isaacs, Larry, and Compute Staff, "Designing an IEEE-488 Receiver with the SYM," pg. 27-30.

Part 1: Implementing the IEEE-488 Bus on a SYM-1.

McCreary, Dann, "COSAPPLE, an 1802 Simulator for the Apple II," pg. 34.

COSAPPLE is an 1802 simulator and debugger designed to run on the Apple.

McCreary, Dann, "COSMAC: KIM-1 1802 Simulator," pg. 34.
This 1802 simulator is capable of real-time operations of moderate speed.

Sandlin, Larry, "Fun with the 1802," pg. 34-35.

Have fun with the low cost, low power consumption 1802.

Lock, Robert, "The Serious Side of the 1802," pg. 35.

Applications for the 1802 will be published in the future installments.

DeJong, Marvin L, "Improved Pulse Counting Software for the 6522 VIA," pg. 36-38.

Sharpen up your timing or frequency counter programs with the suggestions in this article."

Oliva, Richard F., "Printing a Symbol Table for the AIM-65." pg. 40.

In revising a program, a print-out of the symbol table can be very helpful."

Sproul, Kelth, "Hard Copy Graphics for the KIM," pg. 43-46. With a bit-mapped video board you can do professional quality graphics.

Mackay, A.M., "24 Hour Clock for SYM-1 Basic," pg. 46-48. With this program you can have a time-of-day clock.

Stanford, Charles, L., "Screen Clear Routines for the OSI C1P," pg. 49-50.

Speed up the screen clear routines.

### Missing MICRO Information?

MICRO is devoted exclusively to the 6502. In addition, it is aimed at useful, reference type material, not just "fun and games". Each month MICRO publishes application notes, hardware and software tutorials, a continuing bibliography, software catalog, and so forth. Since MICRO contains lots of reference material and many useful program, most readers want to get the entire collection of MICRO. Since MICRO grew very rapidly, it quickly became impractical to reprint back issues for new subscribers. In order to make the older material available, collections of the reprints have been published.

[A limited number of back issues are still available from number 7 to 18 and 20 to current. There are no 19's left.]

The BEST of MICRO Volume 1 contains all of the significant material from the first six issues of MICRO, from October/November 1977 through August/September 1978. This book form is 176 pages long, plus five removeable reference cards. The material is organized by microcomputer and almost every article is included. Only the ads and a few 'dated' articles have been omitted. [Now in third printing!]

Surface...\$7.00 Air Mail...\$10.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 2 covers the second six issues, from October/November 1978 through May 1979. Organized by microcomputer, this volume is 224 pages long.

Surface...\$9.00 Air Mail...\$13.00

The BEST of MICRO Volume 3, covering the twelve issues from June 1979 through May 1980, will be over 400 pages long. It is scheduled for late summer 1980. The price is still to be determined.

For a free copy of the Index for Volumes 1, 2, and 3, please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

BEST of MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

## **Advertiser's Index**

Aardvark	32
Abacus Software	56
A B Computers	2,56
Automated Simulations	58
Beta Computer Devices	72
R. J. Brachman Associates	23
Carlson	80
Classified Ads	
	38, 39
Commodore Business Machines	IBC
Computer Applications Tomorrow	70
Computer Corner of N. J.	24
Computer Forms	23
The Computerist, Inc.	47
Computer Shopper	29
Creative Computing	80
Creative Computing Software	33
Decision Systems	23
Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow	46
Earth Ship	65
	18
Enclosures Group	
Hudson Digital Electronics	28
LemData Products	72
MCC Engineering	22
MICRO	79,80
MICRO Software	46
Mountain Computer	IFC
Nibble	40
Orion Software Associates	46
OSI	BC
OSI Small Systems Journal	42-45
A. Paul II Software	24
Perry Peripherals	23
Progressive Computing	46
Progressive Software	55
Rainbow Computing Inc.	80
Skyles Electric Works	13
Sliwa Enterprises	72
Small Business Computer Sys.	75
Softouch	56
Softside Publications	41
Software Tech. for Comp.	75
Solutions, Inc.	1, 24
Southeastern Software	4
Southwestern Data Systems	24
Stoneware Microcomputer Product	
Systems Formulate	6
T. G. Products	66
Wyman Associates	80
Tryman Associates	80

## All ABOUT OSI BASIC-IN-ROM

BASIC and MONITOR REFE-RENCE MANUAL for Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC --IN-ROM Version 1.0 Rev. 3.2 Complete, Concise (not a tutorial), Accurate and Detailed. All statements and commands. Looping. Tapes: BASIC and homemade. Binary representation of floating point. Storage of source code and variable tables above \$0300. Maps of pages \$00,01,02. Routines in \$A000-BFFF. Line by line description of pages \$FE and FF......\$8.95 postpaid. Send a check, or COD (\$1.10

Dealers' inquiries invited.

E.H. Carlson 3872 Raleigh Drive Okemos, MI 48864

## D RID D

- □ Software. Lists 400 programs on 70 tapes and disks. For education, recreation, and personal use.
- ☐ Books. Lists 100 books, games, records, prints, etc. for educational and personal users of small compu-
- ☐ Peripherals. (ALF music synthesizer and Versa-Writer for the Apple II).

Send 3 15¢ stamps for either catalog or 5 for both. Or send \$2.00 for a sample issue of Creative Computing and both catalogs.

## creative computing

DEPT. MCJG P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, NJ 07960

## **MR. RAINBOW** announces... our all new 1980 catalog and prompts you to peek at the

latest collection of software and hardware products for your APPLE II'



argen Plaza Shopping Center

9719 Reserta Boulevard Northridge, California 91324 (213) 349 5560 Dept. 9Mil

### Management Planning & Decision Making

(FOR 32K OR 48K APPLE II WITH APPLESOFT BASIC IN ROM)

## QuikDirt

☆ PRODUCTION SCHEDULING ☆ INVENTORY CONTROL ☆ CAPITAL BUDGETING

☆ DISTRIBUTION PLANNING

CONGRATULATIONS...

YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER HAS JUST BEEN PROMOTED INTO "MIDDLE MANAGEMENT"! SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CONTACT:

......wyman associates

421 SEVILLE WAY SAN MATEO CA 94402

☆ SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$120

## The Great American Solution Machine.

More than 50.000 students, teachers and administrators solve problems with this reliable Commodore computer.

You're looking at the Number One computer in education today.

In fact, you've probably

already used it.

The Commodore. You know it teaches. Guides. Challenges.

But did you know it has capabilities that are far beyond its price range?

You can accomplish tasks with The Commodore at a price/performance ratio that leads the field.

You can also count on The Commodore showing up for class every day.

It's a remarkably sophisticated, remarkably reliable machine. Around the world in

schools—and businesses too-there are more than 100,000 Commodore computers now at work.

If you sense a snag in the flow of knowledge in your classes, we think you should challenge The Commodore.

Compare it against any computer in-or above-its field

See if it won't raise the level of interest and accomplishment among your students.

And simplify the complex in your administrative duties.

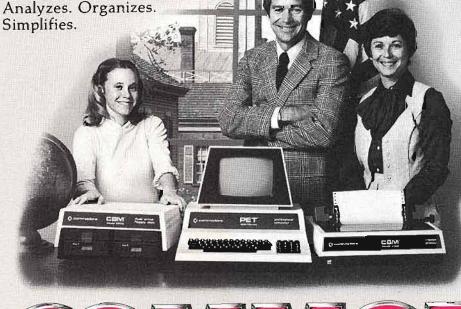
All at a price that makes it stand alone.

For the name of your nearest authorized Commodore dealer, just write to: Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 950 Rittenhouse Rd., Norristown, PA 19401

Call now toll-free. Ask for operator 973:

(In Alaska and Hawaii, 800-824-7919)

(x commodore





# Cost Effective Systems for the Microcomputer OEM.

Ohio Scientific has been building small business microcomputers and personal computers since the beginning of the microcomputer revolution. Most Ohio Scientific products incorporate a bus architecture utilizing modular circuit cards mated to a multi-slot backplane. Ohio Scientific's 48 signal line bus is designed to effectively marry the versatility and modularity of bus architecture with the economies of consumer products producing an ultra-low cost yet reliable system. Many industrial users of microcomputers recognize the economy and versatility of Ohio Scientific's modular computer boards and utilize these boards and subsystems as well as customers who purchase complete computer systems on an OEM basis.

#### Ohio Scientific's New OEM Program

Ohio Scientific now recognizes the importance of the OEM marketplace and is introducing a complete program for the board level OEM user as well as the system OEM. The program starts with our standard products including three CPU boards, a broad range of static and dynamic memory boards, mini and 8" floppy disk controllers, printer controllers, multiple RS-232 port boards, a hard disk controller, and video interface with optional keyboard. Backplanes with two, four, eight or sixteen slots are available. These standard products are now being supplemented by a broad range of

products specifically for the OEM user including:

- New universal telephone interface board which has auto-dial capability, auto-answer capability, tone encoding and decoding, answer and originate 300 baud modem and voice I/O via tape recorder or optional phonetic voice output system.
- New calendar-clock with several month battery backup capability which can be programmed to automatically restart the computer or shut off the computer at set times. The circuit board also includes automatic power-fail restart capability.
- Instrumentation quality high speed,
   12-bit analog A/D D/A module with a
   16-channel input multiplexer and two
   12-bit D/A converters.
- A large range of parallel interface options including circuit cards containing 48 parallel I/O lines.
- New solderless prototyping board which connects to the computer system and allows rapid prototyping of new interface ideas.
- System PROM blaster which accepts 8K through 64K bit industry standard EPROMS and a universal EPROM-ROM card.
- A card edge extender, bus analyzer and bus compatible breadboards.

#### **Documentation**

All of Ohio Scientific major circuit boards are now fully documented by Howard Sams (the originator of the Sams Photofact series for Consumer Electronics)

servicing manuals which include block diagrams, schematics, detailed pictorials, parts placement diagrams and parts lists providing the designer, systems integrater and serviceman with detailed hardware information. Ohio Scientific is offering qualified OEM users its principal disk operating system (OS-63D V3.2) which supports multiple languages, mini-floppies, 8" floppies, printers, modems and other accessories in documented Source Code and machine readable form which can be reassembled on standard OSI computers. This gives the product developer the ultimate flexibility in integrating these components into his total system design.

#### Best of all is the Price

Because of Ohio Scientific's hundreds of thousands of boards per year volume for the consumer and small business market, these products cost a mere fraction of the corresponding LSI-11, SBC or S-100 bus boards. This economy allows you to utilize a floppy subsystem in your product at a total cost typically less than an EPROM based system from other vendors.

Ohio Scientific's reasonably priced universal telephone interface and voice output capabilities allow you to integrate advanced telecommunications, remote control capabilities and/or unlimited vocabulary voice response in your systems at the same price as a "bare bones" implementation with other bus architectures.

#### Easy to Start With

Getting started with the OSI bus architecture is now easy with documentation, off the shelf availability, and economical computer systems for in-house software development using Assembler, BASIC FORTRAN or PASCAL. Ohio Scientific's new OEM contract provides easy to start with terms and generous volume discounts.

For more information and the name and phone number of your local Ohio Scientific OEM representative call 1-800-321-6850 toll free. Please specify your interest as an OEM user.

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600